

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**SETSWANA**

**PUO**

**YA GAE**

**Lenaneothuto**

## **TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA**

Badiramongo ba ba rategang,

Re a lo amogela mo lenaneong la Puo ya Gae la NECT!

Ka kopo tlhokomelang ntlha ya gore didiriswa tsa NECT tsa Puo ya Gae tsa kgweditharo ya ntlha, di dirilwe ka fa tlase ga kgatelelo ya nako. Ka lebaka le, re amogela gore go ka nna le kgonagalo ya gore go nne le ditshiamiso kgotsa diphetogo mo go se se dirilweng.

Re ka rata gore le lona le nne le seabe mo didirisweng tse, mme lo dire le lekoko la rona nako le nako go siamisa le go tokafatsa tiro ya go kwala. Fa o ka fitlhela dipphoso, ka kopo latela tsamaiso e e maleba go dira tlaleo:

- 1** Romela molaetsa mo ateseng e e maleba, e e ka fa tlase:  
[xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za)  
[tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za)  
[sepedi@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:sepedi@homelanguage.co.za)  
[siswati@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:siswati@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isizulu@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isizulu@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isindebele@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isindebele@homelanguage.co.za)  
[isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za)  
[sesotho@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:sesotho@homelanguage.co.za)  
[setswana@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:setswana@homelanguage.co.za)  
[afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za)  
[english@homelanguage.co.za](mailto:english@homelanguage.co.za)
- 2** Mo moleng wa setlhogo, kwala leina la tokomane e e batlisisiwang, Sekao: MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 3, Lenaneothuto, TSEBE 45–47.
- 3** Mo MMELENG WA MOLAETSA, kwala diphetogo tse di tshwanetseng go diriwa kgotsa o dire diphetogo mo lenaneothutong, o gatisa letlhare le le nang le diphetogo, mme o le romele mo ateseng e e maleba.
- 4** Fa o na le bothata jo bogolo jwa puo, mme o batla thuso ya potlako, kwala mo moleng wa setlhogo. Sekao: BOPAKI BA MOFUTA WA PUO WA SEDIKA.
- 5** Jaanong, mo mmeleng wa molaetsa, tlhalosa bothata jwa gago.
- 6** Ka kopo romela molaetsa wa gago le leina, maemo le mogala wa gago, gore re kgone go letsetsa fa go tlhokega puisano.
- 7** **Re lebogela ditshwaelo tsa kitso ya lona e e totobetseng mo lenaneong le! Re batla go netefatsa gore go dirisitswe puo e e lolameng mo ditokomaneng tsa maleme otlhe.**

# Diteng

Dintlha tsa Tsamaiso	v
Mekgwathuto	xiii
<b>Beke 1 Thitokgang: Setšhaba</b>	<b>1</b>
Mosupologo	3
Labobedi	8
Laboraro	12
Labone	17
Labotlhano	21
<b>Beke 2 Thitokgang: Setšhaba</b>	<b>29</b>
Mosupologo	31
Labobedi	35
Laboraro	40
Labone	46
Labotlhano	50
<b>Beke 3 Thitokgang: Boitlhamedi</b>	<b>55</b>
Mosupologo	57
Labobedi	62
Laboraro	67
Labone	73
Labotlhano	77
<b>Beke 4 Thitokgang: Boitlhamedi</b>	<b>81</b>
Mosupologo	83
Labobedi	87
Laboraro	93
Labone	98
Labotlhano	103
<b>Beke 5 Thitokgang: Dijo tse di itekanetseng</b>	<b>107</b>
Mosupologo	109
Labobedi	114
Laboraro	119
Labone	125
Labotlhano	129

<b>Beke 6 Thitokgang: Dijo tse di itekanetseng</b>	<b>133</b>
Mosupologo	135
Labobedi	139
Laboraro	144
Labone	150
Labotlhano	155
<b>Beke 7 Thitokgang: Go tshwenyega le go boifa</b>	<b>159</b>
Mosupologo	161
Labobedi	166
Laboraro	171
Labone	177
Labotlhano	181
<b>Beke 8 Thitokgang: Go tshwenyega le go boifa</b>	<b>185</b>
Mosupologo	187
Labobedi	191
Laboraro	197
Labone	203
Labotlhano	208
<b>Beke 9 Thitokgang: Mafelong a mangwe</b>	<b>213</b>
Mosupologo	215
Labobedi	219
Laboraro	224
Labone	230
Labotlhano	234
<b>Beke 10 Thitokgang: Mafelong a mangwe</b>	<b>239</b>
Mosupologo	241
Labobedi	245
Laboraro	250
Labone	256
Labotlhano	260

# Dintlha tsa Tsamaiso

## Diphithhelelo tsa Thuto

Mo kgweditharong e, barutwana ba gago ba tshwanetse go fitlhelela diphithhelelo tse di latelang:

### GO REETSA LE GO BUA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go bua kgotsa go opela diraeme kgotsa dipina di le nne.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong tsa ka mo phaposing go abelana ka kitso ya bona ya pele.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisana ka kgang ya puisokopanelo, ba dirisa letlhomeso la puisano jaaka kaedi.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go itlhamela dikgang tsa bona tsa tirwana ya tlhamo ya dikanelokgang.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona bua ka kwalo ya bona.
- 6 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhaloganya le go kgona go dirisa nngwe ya tlotlofoko e e latelang

setšhaba	setswaki	tlhaba	rulaganya	botlhale	senokwane
thusaneela	phuta/ kopana	mokete	kotsi/ bothata	botlhole	leswe/ kgotlelo
seemo	pono e e siameng/ tsela e e tshwanetseng	tsholofelo	tshenyoo	maatla	o maatla
moeteledipele	boitlhamedi	tlhabiwa ke ditlhong	tokafala	maduo	mokgele
ikaeletse	tswelala	maiteko	ikatisa	thulaganyo	dikaelo
temogo	atlega	elwa tlhoko/ lemotsha	losika	setswerere/ mankge	mankge/ mogaka
madirelong	sekolo sa botaki	itekanetseng/ e e siameng	e e sa siamang	tse di nang le dikotla	poroteine
mesifa	tlhoma mogopolo	tshwara/ alafa	monate	sukiri	botshe
phasalatsa	phasalatso/ kitsiso	letshwao	masha	tlhama/ bopa	pampiritsiboso
mogwebi	kgwebo	moreki	tshwenyegile	matshwenyego	boifa
gomotsa	tshepo	utlwile	ritibala/ iketlile	okometse	menogakaka

sethibela molomo le nko	mogare	leroborobo	sebolaya ditwatsi sa go tlhapa diatla	gasagasa	lemoga
sireletsa	khai	sekgala	elatlhoko	naga	tsamaya
etela	posokarata	boikhutso	diphororo	lebopo	lewatile
lefufa	gopotse gae/ tlhologeletse gae	tlhwatlhwakgolo	mogopolo	bogologolo	gakgamala
tlhaloso	bontsha	kgatlhisang thata	mmusimogolo	baba	motlhabani

### TEMOGO YA MEDUMOPUO LE MEDUMOPUO

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong ka kutlo.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong bonolo.
- 3 Barutwanaba tshwanetse go kopanya le go kgaoganya dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong tse di latelang.

a	m	o	b	l	e
n	i	r	u	t	d
f	g	h	j	k	p

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgaoganya mafoko a a latelang ka dinoko

ama	oma	aba	oba	obama	lala
loma	loba	lenala	ema	elela	ebola
emela	nona	nama	nanabela	namola	ila
ina	inama	inola	imela	rema	roma
roba	roroma	remela	uba	ura	utolola
tuma	temo	tila	temana	tala	timola
duma	dira	duba	dila	didimala	fofa
fala	fela	fofa	falola	goga	gola
gama	gana	gagamala	hema	huma	humanega
huhumela	hemela	jala	jela	jaka	koba
kika	kokona	koloba	kala	koloi	pina
pilo	pala	poelo			

**PUISO**

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dumisa kgotsa go kgaoganya ka dinoko mafoko a a latelang

ama	oma	aba	oba	obama	boa
lala	loma	loba	lenala	ema	elega
ebola	emela	nona	nama	nanabela	namola
ila	ina	inama	inola	imela	rema
roma	roba	roroma	remela	uba	ura
utolola	tuma	temo	tila	temana	tala
timola	duma	dira	duba	dila	didimala
fofa	fala	fela	fola	falola	goga
gola	gama	gana	gagamala	hema	huma
humanega	huhumela	hemela	jala	jela	ja
jaka	koba	kika	kokona	koloba	kala
koloi	pina	pilo	pala	puo	poelo

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisa mafoko a a latelang ka tebo

tlala	thata	abelana	botlhe	monate	phepa
metsi	botlhole	lwala	tsenya	kgwele	raga
lebala	dirisa	kgomaresta	bina	swetsa	dikgato
tsotlhe	rotloetsa	botsa	ntsha	nkg	itekanetseng
rumula	fitlholo	beela	dirobe	dilalelo	rekisa
duelela	nnye	tshwenyegile	madi	makwalo	mojako
rwele	ditwatsi	diatla	dithibamolomo	mariga	loeto
boikhutso	tlhamo	malatsi	sefofane	buka	setlhogo
kgagamatso	okametse				

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisa setlhangwa se se nang le kgolagano jaaka sekao se se latelang:

Barutwana ba ne ba etela kwa boemafofane. Ba ne ba bona dilo tse di gakgamatsang. Ba ne ba bona gore sefofane se segolo thata fa se eme mo fatshe. Fa se le kwa lefaufang sefofane se etsa nonyane. Se lebege se le sennye jaaka nonyane. Batho ba le bantsi ba ne ba emetse go pagama sefofane. Ba ne ba ya kwa mafelong a a farologaneng. Go na le ditshupo go dikiloga moago tse di itsiseng batho dinako tsa go tloga le go goroga ga difofane. Batsamai ba buisa ditshupo tseno go itse gore ba ye go emela sefofane sa bona kae. Bakaedi ba emisetsa sefofane gaufi le matseno gore batho ba kgone go pagama. Go na le bakaedi ba ba etelelang sefofane pele go sekaela gore se eme kae. Mo teng ga sefofane go tshwana le fa o pagame bese. Ruri e ne e le loeto le le kgatlhang.

### TEKOTLHALOGANYO

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira diponelopele tsa setlhangwa ka go buisa ditshwantsho.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go gopola diteng tsa setlhangwa.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go anela kgang ka botlalo.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa setlhangwa.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go simolola go tlhaloganya bokao jwa go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo, go dira dikgolagano, go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang le go ipotsa dipotso ka ga setlhangwa.
- 6 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go go kgona go akanya ka setlhangwa go tswa kwa tshimologong ba dirisa letlhomeso la puisano.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go araba dipotso tsa tekotlhaloganyo ya kwalo.
- 8 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira tshosobanyo ya setlhangwa.

### GO KWALA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go thala setshwantsho se se romelang molaetsa.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go oketsa ka leina/lefoko le le 1-2 mo ditshwantshong tsa bona.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go tlatsa letlhomeso le le khutshwane la go kwala.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go kwala 1 ditemana ba dirisa letlhomeso la go kwala kgotsa thulaganyo ya go kwala.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go kwala: lenaane/lekwalô.

### PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisetsa kwa godimo go tswa mo dibukeng tsa puiso tsa tekanyetso, mo ditlhopheng tsa bokgoni jwa bona jwa puiso le morutabana.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go nna le bokgoni jwa go dirisa kitso ya medumo, go dirisa metlhala ya seemo go tlhaloganya le go lemoga mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi fa ba buisa.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go simolola go kgona go itemogela mafoko le go tlhaloganya.



## Didiriswa tse di neetsweng

---

**Tlhokomela gore didiriswa tse di neetsweng ke thoto ya sekolo. Didiriswa di tlaa neelwa gangwe fela ka jalo di tshwanwtse go somarelwa le go bolokwa ka kelotlhoko.**

Mo kgweditharong ya 1 barutabana ba tlaa neelwa didiriswa tse di latelang:

#### 1 Dipati tsa mebala tsa go bontsha × 4

Dirisa dipati tse go rulaganya tiro ya beke. Beke nngwe le nngwe bontsha mo dipating: medumopuo le mafoko; mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi; tlotlofoko ya thitokgang; ditshwantsho le letlhomeso la go kwala.



**2 Diphousetara tsa mokwalo**

Manega diphousetara tse kwa pele ka mo phaposing mo barutwana ba tla kgonang go di bona sentle. Barutabana ba mophato wa 1 ba tla newa phousetara ya mokwalo o o gatisitsweng mme ba mophato wa 2 le 3 ba tla newa tsa mokwalo o o gatisitsweng le o o tshwaraganeng.

**3 Lenaneothuto la kgweditharo 1**

Dirisa lenaneothuto le go itse se o tshwanetseng go se ruta letsatsi lengwe le lengwe. Mekgwathuto e go naya tshedimosetso ya mokgwa wa go ruta thuto nngwe le nngwe. Mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa kgweditharo ya 1 o tla dirisa lenaneo la tlwaetso le le neetsweng.

**4 Mosupatsela wa kgweditharo 1**

Dirisa lenaneo le go tlatsa lenaneo la ngwaga la go ruta le thulaganyo ya kgweditharo. Tshwaya mme o kwale letlha le o feditseng go ruta thuto le tirwana nngwe le nngwe ka lone. Akanya ka dithuto tse o di rutileng.

**5 Bukakgolo ya Kgweditharo 3**

Dirisa bukakgolo fa o ruta puisokopanelo. Go na le dikgang di le robedi mo bukeng e. Buisa kgang e le nngwe beke nngwe le nngwe.

**6 Didiriswa tsa Kgweditharo 3**

Didiriswa di akaretsa tse di latelang:

- **Dipapetlana tsa mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang, mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi, medumopuo le mafoko. Sega mafoko mme o a boloke ka thulaganyo ya beke le beke. Dirisa mafoko a mo dipating tsa go bontsha.**
- **Ditshwantsho tsa mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang di tla newa fa go leng maleba. Di sege mme o di boloke ka thulaganyo ya beke le beke. Di dirise mo pating ya go bontsha.**
- **O tlile go newa matlhare a go kwalela kgang ya kanelo ya thitokgang nngwe le nngwe. Tse ke ditshwantsho tsa tatelano di le 3 kgotsa 4 tse di anelang kgang. O tla newa matlhare a le 10 mme setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe se tla bona letlhare le le lengwe. Dira matlhare a mangwe a a gatisitsweng fa go tlhokega.**
- **O tla newa letlhare la go rekota dipholo tsa barutwana le ditshwaelo tsa kgweditharo eo.**
- **Matlhare a barutwana a go dira ka nosi × 8**

**7** O tla newa matlhare a barutwana a go dira ka nosi a kgweditharo ya ntlha a beke le beke go simolola ka beke ya bo 3 go ya go ya bo Barutwana ba bangwe ba tla a dirisa fa wena o buisa le setlhopho ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopho. O tla newa a le 20 mme o tla gatisa a mangwe fa o a tlhoka.

**Tsamaiso ya beke le beke: diura di le 7**

- 1** Lenaneothuto le le latela tsamaiso e e tshwanang ya beke le beke.
- 2** Se se thusa gore go nne bonolo go morutabana le barutwana go le go le latela.
- 3** Barutwana ba kgona go ipaakanyetsa thuto e e latelang fa ba setse ba itse tsamaiso e.

- 4 Tsamaiso e, e ikaegile mo go CAPS ka tiriso ya diura di le 7 mo bekeng bonnye go ruta puo ya gae.
- 5 Tsamaiso e, e diretswe go dira jaaka lenaneo la dipuo di le pedi ga mmogo le PSRIP ya puo ya sekgowa.
- 6 Ka kopo bontsha tsamaiso ya lenaneo le mo phaposing ya gago mme o le itse ka tlhogo!

Mosupologo		Labobedi		Laboraro		Labone		Labotlhano	
Puo ya molomo	15			Puo ya molomo	15			Puo ya molomo	15
		Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15
Mokwalo	15	Mokwalo	15	Mokwalo	15				
Puisoko-panelo	15	Puisoko-panelo	15			Puisoko-panelo	15	Puisoko-panelo	15
Go kwala	30			Go kwala	30				
Puisokaelo ka ditlhopho	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopho	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopho	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopho	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopho	30
<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.15</b>		<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.00</b>		<b>1.15</b>	



## Paakanyo ya beke le beke

Ela tlhoko gore le fa lenaneothuto la puogae le fokoleditse barutabana tiro ya go RULAGANYA, go santse go le botlhokwa gore barutabana ba dire PAAKANYO. Tlhophang letsatsi le le lengwe mo bekeng, mme morago ga dithuto le nne mmogo lo dire paakanyo.

### Gakologelwa se fa o dira paakanyo:

- 1 Buisa lenaneothuto la beke yotlhe.
- 2 Netefatsa gore o itse le go tlhologanya mekgwathuto ya dithuto tse o tla di rutang mo bekeng eo. Go botoka go ikgakolola ka go buisa karolo ya 'Mekgwathuto' mo lenaneothutong la gago.
- 3 Jaanong netefatsa gore o tlile go tlhoka dipapetlana tsa mafoko, ditshwantsho tsa tlotlofoko ya thitokgang, mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi, medumopuo le letlhomeso la go kwala dife.
  - a Sega dipapetlana tsa mafoko le ditshwantsho.
  - b Leka go di kgomaretsa mo khatebokosong kgotsa mo pampering.
  - c Fa go kgonega a phuthele ka polasitiki go a sireletsa.
  - d Baya dipapetlana tsa mafoko a beke mmogo, o ka a tsenya mo enfelopong kgotsa wa a bofa ka rekere.
- 4 Kgobokanya didiriswa dingwe tse o tla di tlhokang, e ka nna ditshwantsho kgotsa dilwana tsa nnete.
- 5 Netefatsa gore a bukagolo ya gago e mo maemong a a siameng.

- 6 Buisa ditirwana tsa DBE tse o tla di dirang.
- 7 Ikatisetse thuto ya mokwalo.
- 8 Netefatsa gore o tladitse mosupatsela wa gago mo bekeng e e fetileng mme o akanye ka tswelopele ya gago



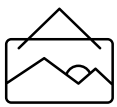
## Dithitokgang le lenaneo la puiso

NOMORO YA BEKE	THITOKGANG	SETLHANGWA SA PUISOKOPANELO	LETLHARE LA TIRO LA GO BUISA
1	Setšhaba	Sopo ya leje ya ga Nkoko	1
2	Setšhaba	Mari Copeny: Molwela Metsi	13
3	Boitlhamedi	Zweli o dira kgwele	25
4	Boitlhamedi	Sebini se se tlhwatlhwa Lloyd	35
5	Dijo tse di itekanetseng	Lomusa ga a newe ditšhipisi	47
6	Dijo tse di itekanetseng	Go rekisiwa mae a mašwa, a a tloholo	61
7	Go tshwenyega le go boifa	Zweli o tshwenyegile	73
8	Go tshwenyega le go boifa	Sethibeamolomo le nko se sešwa sa ga Khanani	85
9	Mafelong a mangwe	Malatsi a Boikhutso a mariga	99
10	Mafelong a mangwe	Maeto a ga Mashudu	109



## Lenaneo la tlhatlhobo ya kgweditharo 1

Lenaneo la Tlhatlhobo le tlamilwe go tsamaisana le Karolo 4 e e khutshwafaditsweng ya CAPS. Se se ka fitlhelwa kwa morago mo mosupatseleng wa kgweditharo nngwe le nngwe.



## Dipontsho tsa ka mo phaphosing

### DIPATI TSA GO BONTSHA

- 1 Kwa ntle ga lenaneo le, o tllile go newa dipati tsa pontsho tse di dikgolo tsa mebala e e farologaneng di le nne.
- 2 Pati ya mmala mongwe le mongwe e tla bontsha mafoko a beke a a farologaneng.
- 3 Dirisa dipati tse ka mokgwa o o latelang:
  - a Pati ya botala jwa tlhaga – bontsha mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang le ditswhantsho tsa beke eo.

- b** Pati ya botala jwa legodimo – bontsha mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi a beke eo.
- c** Pati e e serolwana – bontsha mafoko a medumopuo le mafoko a beke eo.
- d** Pati e pinki –bontsha letlhomeso la go kwala la beke eo.
- 4** Mafoko a a mo dipating a tshwanetse go fetolwa beke le beke.
- 5** Se tlogele mafoko a ngwaga otlhe mo loboteng lwa phaposi. Se, se ka dira gore barutwana ba tlhakane tlhogo. Bontsha fela mafoko a a tsamaisanang le thitokgang.
- 6** Fa o se na go pagolola mafoko le ditshwantsho di boloke sentle mo difaeleng.
- 7** Tlhokomela mafoko a gore o kgone go a dirisa gape mo ngwageng o o latelang.

#### **TAFOLE YA DIPONTSO TSA THITOKGANG**

- 1** Leka go dira tafole ya dipontsho tsa thitokgang mo phaphosing ya gago.
- 2** Baya ditshwantsho le dilwana tsa nnete tse di tsamaisanang le thitokgang.
- 3** Kwala maina a dilwana tse gore barutwana ba kgone go ithuta tlotlofoko e.

# Mekgwathuto



## Tsamaiso ya ka mo phaposing

Tse ke dikaedi tsa konokono tsa tsamaiso ya ka mo phaposing di akaretsa le 'mekgwathuto'. Dikaedi tse di dirirsiwa ka dinako tsotlhe mo lenaneong le, ka jalo go botlhokwa go di itse sentle.

**Maikaelelo:** Go tokafatsa tiriso ya nako, maitseo a barutwana le tirisano mmogo ya barutwana. Go fokotsa go iteega tsebe ga barutwana fa dithuto di tswelletse. Go dirisa metshameko ka katlego mo go ithuteng.

### GO RULAGANYA GO NNA GA BARUTWANA LE GO BA KGAOGANYA KA DITLHOTSHWANA

- 1 Ela tlhoko ka fa o nnisang barutwana ka mo phaposing.
- 2 Fa o dira se, ela tlhoko tse di latelang:
  - a **Go nna ka bokgoni jo bo sa tshwaneng** – Ga go botlhale gore barutwana ba ba nang le bokgoni ba nne mmogo mme ba ba kgaratlang le bone ba nne mmogo. Tlhakanya barutwana ka bokgoni jo bo sa tshwaneng gore phaposi e nne lefelo la bokgoni jo bo tlhakaneng.
  - b **Nnisa barutwana ka kelotlhoko gore go se nne le dikgotlang le modumo o o sa tlhokagaleng.** Barutwana ba ba lwang ba se nne mmogo, le ba ba buang bobele ba se nne mmogo. Efoga mathata a ka go kgaoganya barutwana ba.
- 3 Mo lenaneong la thuto le, go ditirwana di le mmalwa fela tse di tlhokang gore barutwana ba di dire ka ditlhotshwana.
- 4 Baya barutwana ka ditlhopho tsa barutwana ba le 3–4 mo setlhopheng. Se, se tla thusa gore go nne bonolo gore barutwana ba dire sentle ntle le go tlatlala.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba nna ka mela, tsela e e bonolo ya go dira ditlhotshwana ke gore barutwana ba le babedi ba nne fa pele gore ba kgone go retologa mme ba lebe barutwana ba mola o o ka fa morago. Ka go dira jalo ba tla bopa setlhopho sa ba le bane ka bonako.
- 6 Se letle barutwana go itseela ditshweetso ka se. Dira tshweetso ya gore o bopa ditlhotshwana jang mme o katise barutwana go ya kwa ditlhopheng tsa bona ka bonako le ka tidimalo.
- 7 Fa o lemoga gore go dira ditlhopho ga go go tswela mosola, dira diphetogo mo ditlhopheng. O seke wa gapeletsa barutwana go dira mmogo.

### TSAMAISO YA PUISANO YA DITLHOPHA.

- 1 Mo lenaneong la thuto le, go na le ditirwana dile mmalwa tse di tlhokang gore barutwana ba nne le dipuisano tsa ditlhopho.

- 2 Katisa barutwana go dira se jaana:
  - a Sa ntlha barutwana ba tshwanatse go nna ka ditlhopha tsa bone
  - b Morago barutwana ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko dipotso tsa puisano kgotsa letlhomeso.
  - c Jaanong morutwana mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go newa tšhono ya go araba potso nngwe le nngwe.
    - Morutwana 1 o araba potso 1
    - Morutwana 2 o araba pitso 1
    - Morutwana 3 o araba potso 1
    - Morutwana 4 o araba potso 1
    - Morutwana 1 o araba potso 2
    - Morutwana 2 o araba potso 2
    - Morutwana 3 o araba potso 2
    - Morutwana 4 o araba potso 2
    - Jalojalo
- 3 O ka dirisa kotana/leje/sengwe fela jaaka tetla ya go bua.
  - a Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe kotana e e mebala kgotsa leje la tetla ya go bua.
  - b Morutwana yo o tshwereng tetla ya go bua ke ene fela a buang fa ba bangwe ba reeditse ka tlhoafalo.
  - c Fa morutwana wa ntlha a feditse go bua o fetisetse tetla ya go bua go morutwana yo mongwe, mme ba tswelala pele jalo.
- 4 Fa setlhopha se tshwanetse go bua morago ga fa mongwe le mongwe a arabile dipotso, setlhopha se ka tsaya tshweetso ka ga dikarabo tse di gaisitseng tsa potso nngwe le nngwe.

### **DITIRWANA TSE DI FAROLOGANENG TSA PUIISO**

- 1 Ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopha morutabana o dira le ditlhopha di le pedi.
- 2 Mo gare ga ditlhopha tse pedi tse, go botlhokwa gore go nne le khefu pele barutwana ba simolola go dira tirwana ya matlharetiro a go buisa.
- 3 Dira se jaana:
  - a Fa o feditse go dira le setlhopha, ba laele go boela kwa mannong a bone.
  - b Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
  - c Dira tirwana e e farologaneng ya puiso le barutwana botlhe.
  - d Laela barutwana go ya go nna ka matlharetiro a go buisa.
  - e Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang mo matlharetirong a go buisa.
  - f Gakolola barutwana gore ba feleetse tirwana ya ntlha pele ba dira e e latelang mme morutwana mongwe le mongwe a dire ka nosi.
  - g Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Mo kgweditharong ya 1, re lo gakolola go dirisa ditirwana tse nne tse di farologaneng tsa puiso tse le barutwana.

### **Tirwana 1: Morutabana a re**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Tlhalosa gore o ya go dira metsamao e e farologaneng jaaka: go itshwara tlhogo, go fofisa khaete, go tshikinya dinko, go tlola gararo; jj.
- 3 Fa o re 'morutabana a re' barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira.
- 4 Fa o sa re 'morutabana a re' barutwana ba seka ba dira.
- 5 Fa morutwana a ka dira sengwe o sa re' morutabana a re' morutwana yoo, o a tswa mo motshamekong.
- 6 Mofenyi ke morutwana yo o setseng fa botlhe ba dule mo motshamekong.

### **Tirwana 2: Moletlo wa mmimo**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Ba bolelele gore o ya go ba tshamekela mmimo.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba utlwa mmimo, ba tshwanetse go bina.
- 4 Fa o emisa mmimo le bone ba tshwanetse go ema ba sa tshikinyege.
- 5 Tshameka mmimo le go o emisa makgetlonyana gore barutwana ba bine le go ema ba sa tshikinyege makgetlonyana.

### **Tirwana 3: Tshikinyega, tshikinyega, se tshikinyege.**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Bua jaana: tshikinyega, tshikinyega, tshikinyega, se tshikinyege!
- 3 Barutwana ba bua se mmogo le wena fa ba ntse ba itshikinya
- 4 Fa o re 'se tshikinyege' ba eme tsi ka tidimalo!
- 5 Boeletsa se ka makgetlo a le mmalwa

### **Tirwana 4: Nna le setilo sa me**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema gaufi le ditilo tsa bone mme ba katologane.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go latela ditaello tsa gago mme ba dire se ka bonako.
- 3 Maikaelelo ke go thusa barutwana go gakologelwa makaedi.
- 4 Naya ditaello jaana:
  - ema ka fa morago ga setilo sa gago.
  - tsholetsa setilo sa gago
  - pagama mo godimo ga setilo sa gago.
  - tlola setilo sa gago
  - jj



## Ditirwana tsa Molomo

O tllile go dira ditirwana tsa molomo mo tshimologong ya dithuto tsa puo ya gae ka Mosupologo, Laboraro le Labotlhano. Tse ke ditirwana tsa go reetsa le go bua tsa lenaneo. Di dirilwe ka kelotlhoko go naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe tšhono ya go bua.

### Ruta mafoko a thitokgang

**Maikaelelo:** Go tswelletsa maemo a barutwana a go tlhaloganya, go akanya ga maemo a a kwa godimo le tiriso ya mafoko a thuto gore ba nne le tswelelopele mo go buiseng le go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang le kitsokakaretso. Go naya barutwana puo e e maleba e ba tla e dirisang ka botlalo le botswerere mo kgatong ya magareng.

- 1 Ruta barutwana mafoko a thitokgang a le mararo a mantšhwa.
- 2 Dirisa mekgwathuto wa 'SDTB' go ruta tlotlofoko e ntšhwa.
- 3 SDTB ke khutswafatso ya Supa, Diragatsa, Tlhalosa, Bua.
- 4 Ga go kgonege gore o ka dirisa 'SDTB' mo lefokong lengwe le lengwe la thitokgang – dira se se maleba.
  - a S – SUPA setshwantsho kgotsa sediriswa sa nnete fa go tlhokega.
  - b D – DIRAGATSA lefoko la thitokgang fa go kgonega.
  - c T – TLHALOSETSA barutwana bokao jwa lefoko la thitokgang.
  - d B – BUA lefoko mo polelong mme barutwana ba go latele.
- 5 Baya mafoko le ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse di rutilweng mo bekeng.
- 6 Ga se barutwana botlhe ba ba tla kgonang go gopola tlotlofoko ya thitokgang e ntšhwa. Se tshwenyega ka ga se, gape o seke wa dira gore barutwana ba boeletse lefoko gantsi.
- 7 Barutwana ba tllile go kopana le tlotlofoko ya thitokgang e ntšhwa go le gantsi mme ba tla neelwa tšhono ya go ipopela tlotlofoko ya bona ka tlhomamo.

### Pina kgotsa Raeme

**Maikaelelo:** Go kokoanya kitso ya tlotlofoko e ntšhwa mo barutwaneng. Go ithuta ka motshameko.

- 1 Pina kgotsa raeme e e maleba e o tshwanetseng go e dira le barutwana e ka bonwa ka mo lenaneothutong.
- 2 Fa nako e ntse e tsamaya, barutwana ba tla itse dipina le diraeme tse, mme ba kgona go di opela.
- 3 Fela fa di simolola go tlhagisiwa, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana mafoko, tiragatso le molodi wa pina ( fa go tlhokega )
- 4 Ruta barutwana pina kgotsa raeme motlhala ka motlhala jaana:
  - a Opelela barutwana kgotsa o ba bolelele pina kgotsa raeme yotlhe. Ba tlhaloetse bokao ba pina kgotsa raeme fa go tlhokega.

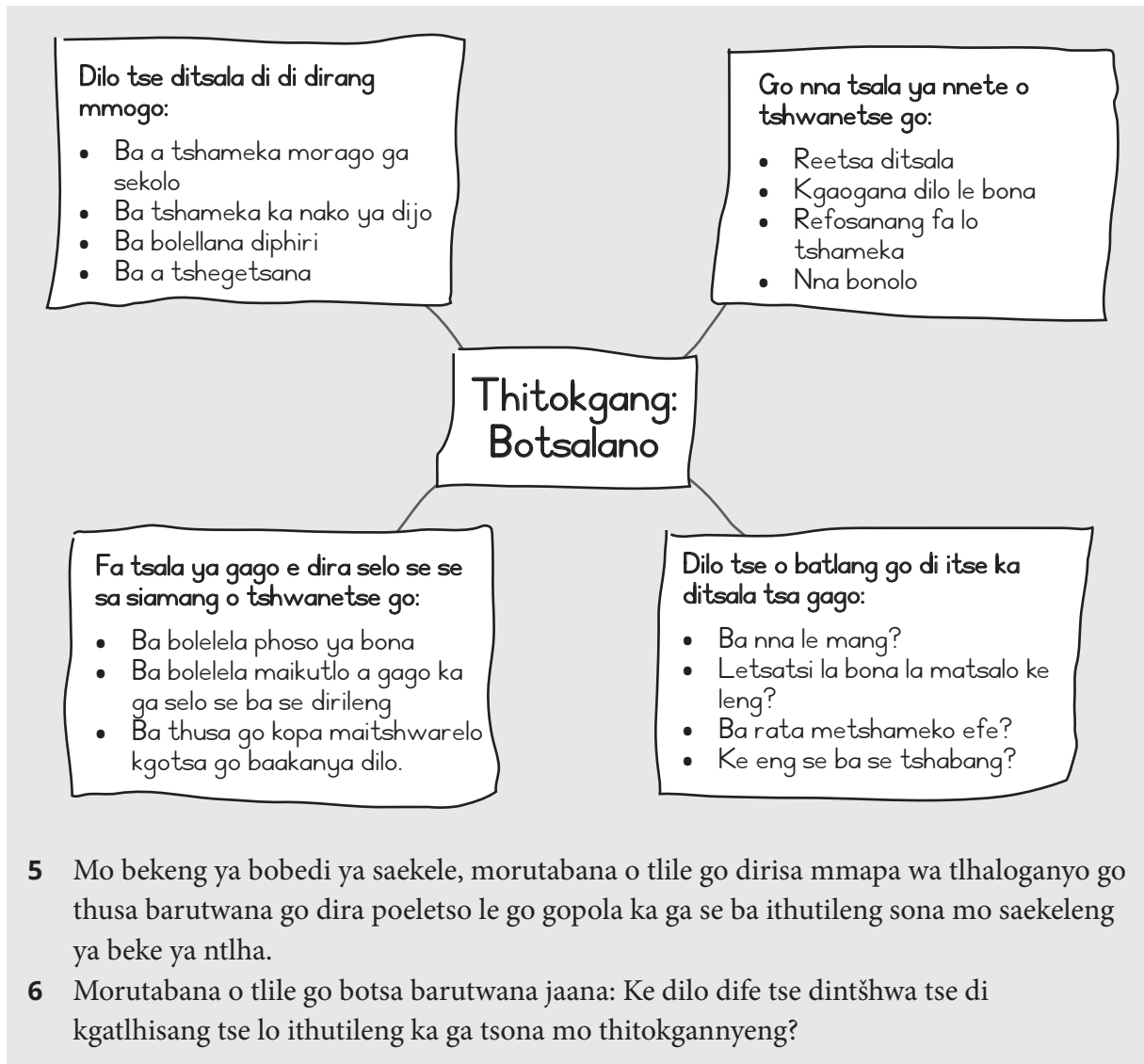


- b** Opela kgotsa o bue motlhala wa ntlha mme barutwana ba boeletse fa morago ga gago.
- c** Opela kgotsa o bue motlhala wa bobedi mme barutwana ba boeletse fa morago ga gago.
- d** Opela kgotsa o bue metlhala e mebedi ya ntlha mmogo, mme o letle barutwana go boeletsatsa fa morago ga gago
- e** Tswelala ka mokgwa o, go fitlhela o ratile barutwana pina kgotsa raeme yotlhe.
- 5** Ka gale Diragatsa ka ditiragatso tse di maleba mo pineng kgotsa raema.
- 6** Letla barutwana go opela dipina tse ba di ratang kwa bokhutlong jwa letsatsi – se ke mokgwa o o itumedisang wa go gatelela puo e ntšhwa e ba ithutileng yona.

### **Tlhagisa thitokgang: Phitlhelelo ya kitso ya pele**

***Maikaelelo:** Go tlhoma le go amogela kitso e barutwana ba nang le yona ka ga setlhogo le go agela mo go se ba se itseng ka ga setlhogo. Go diragatsa kerafo ya go kokoanya kitso ka go dirisa maano a mmapa wa tlhaloganyo.*

- 1** Mo tirwaneng e, morutabana o simolola ka go dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong.
- 2** Morutabana o thala tshekeletsa e e nang le leina la thitokgang mo bogareng jwa patitšhoko.
- 3** *Morago morutabana o botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se lo se itseng ka thitokgang e?*
- 4** Morutabana o kwala dintlha tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Morutabana a leke go baya dintlha tse di tshwanang ka ditlhophha. Sekao: Fa thitokgang e le ka ga 'Botsalano' o ka nna le mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o lebegang jaana:



## Kanelokgang ya Maitlhamelo Beke 1

**Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa puo ka tlhomamo le go dirisa kitso ya bona ka ga thitokgang le boitlhamedi go tlhama kang e e nang le bokao. Go aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba tatelano ya dintlha. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.

- 1 Tirwana e, e naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona jwa go akanya, le boitlhamedi go dirisa mafoko a thitokgang le tatelano ya dintlha go tlhama kang e ntšhwa.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go nna mo ditlhopheng tsa bona tse dinnye.
- 3 Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe lethare la kanelokgang ya maitlhamelo le le nang le thitokgang.
- 4 Matlhare a, a na le ditshwantsho di le 3–4 tse di ka dirisiwang go tlhama kang e e amanang le thitokgang.

- 5 Laela barutwana go akanya ka ga kgang e e maleba le setshwantsho
- 6 Naya barutwana motsotso kgotsa e le mebedi go akanya ka dintlha tsa bona.
- 7 Morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go bona tšhono ya go abelana ka se ba se itseng ka kgang.
- 8 Tsamaya fa gare ga barutwana ba ba farologaneng go reetsa fa ba anela dikgang tsa bona.
- 9 Tsaya matlhare mme o a boloke sentle go a dirisa gape mo bekeng e e latelang
- 10 Rotloetsa barutwana go anela dikgang tsa bona go mongwe kwa gae.

## Kanelokgang ya Maitlhamelo Beke 2

***Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa puo ka tlhomamo le go dirisa kitso ya bona ka thitokgang go itlhamela kgang e e nang le bokao. Go aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba tatelano ya dintlha. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.*

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go nna mo ditlhopheng tsa bona.
- 2 Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe letlhare la kanelokgang ya maitlhamelo le le nang le thitokgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng, ba itlhametse dikgang tsa bona ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira mmogo go tsaya tshweetso ka ga kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaelane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Kopa barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
- 7 Kopa setlhopha se le 1 go ya go di le pedi tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa bona tsa setlhopha.
- 8 Leboga barutwana go abelana ka dikgang tsa bona.

## Puisano ka setlhangwa sa Puisokopanelo

***Maikaelelo:** Go ruta barutwana ka go akanya go go tibileng le dikgono tsa go sobokanya tse di tla ba nayang tšhono ya go ikatisa le go godisa dikgono tse. Go aga boitshepi mo barutwaneng ka go ba naya tšhono ya go ipopela le go tlhagisa dikakanyo, go itekola, go dira dikgolagano le dintlha tse di sa umakiwang. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.*

- 1 Puisano ka ga setlhangwa sa puisokopanelo e diriwa ka Labotlhano.
- 2 Simolola ka go kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Morago buisa le go tlhalosetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhaloganya gore ga go na katlholo mo dikarabong tsa dipotso tse di bulegileng, dikarabo tsotlhe le dikakaknyo tse di farologaneng di amogelesegile.
- 5 Kwa bokhutlong jwa thutu, kopa barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 6 Mo metsotsong ya bofelo, kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha se se rileng go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Lebogela dikarabo le ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
- 8 Fa dikarabo di se maleba kgotsa di tlhoka go atolosiwa, baakanya diphoso tsa dikarabo tsa barutwana kgotsa botsa dipotso tsa thotloetso.



## Temogo ya medumopuo & Medumopuo/Mokwalo

### Kopano ya dintlha: Mosupologo

**Maikaelelo:** Go dira tlhatlhubo e e sa tlhomamang ya temogo ya medumopuo le go gopola medumopuo e ba ithutileng yona le mokwalo. Go thusa le go sobokanya kitso ya barutwana ya medumopuo le mokwalo ka mokgwa wa go itshiamisa.

- 1 Ka mosupologo ka nako ya Mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa go bopa ditlhaka ka go dira poeletso ya medumo, dinoko le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo dibekeng tse di fetileng.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha.
- 3 Morago, kopa barutwana go mena letlhare ka bogare, ba kwale dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mola letlhakore go ya kwa tlase, mme 6-7 ba e kwale mo lemenong le le fa gare la letlhare go ya kwa tlase. (Palo ya medumo, dinoko le mafoko di tlaa farologana go ya ka dithuto tsa beke).
- 4 Bolelela barutwana go kwala modumo, noko kgotsa lefoko jaaka o le bua, mme ba kwale fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng. Fa ba palelwa ke go kwala modumo kgotsa lefoko, ba thale mola o monnye fa thoko ga nomoro.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore e ke tirwana e nnye ya ka bonako go bona fa ba gakologelwa go kwala medumo, dinoko le mafoko a ba ithutileng one.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola kitso ya bona ya medumopuo le mokwalo.
  - Ba tlhoka go bona fa ba kgona go kwala modumo, noko kgotsa lefoko ka nepagalo
  - Gape ba tlhoka go bona fa ba kgona go bopa ditlhaka ka nepagalo.
- 7 Ba biletse medumo, dinoko le mafoko a a leng mo lenaneothutong.
- 8 Morago laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa pentshele ya mmala.
- 9 Kwala dikarabo tse di nepagetseng mo patitshokong mme o bue modumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya go kwala
- 10 Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba kgaratlhela go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba tshwanetse go ithuta tsona mo gare ga beke.
- 11 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

## Go ithuta modumo le mafoko a mantšhwa: Labobedi le Laboraro

*Maikaelelo:* Go aga bokgoni ba temogo ya medumopuo ya barutwana ka thulaganyo le ka botlalo. Go ruta barutwana medumo ya ditlhaka tsa puo ya gae le dinoko go ikatisa go lemoga le go dirisa medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko tse di rutilweng.

### Itsise modumo o montšhwa

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo. Sekao:/a/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o laele barutwana go bua modumo x 3.
- 3 Buisanang ka ga modumo/a/o o sa dumisiweng ka go tshwana mo setswaneng le mo sekgoeng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana medumo e e ikemetseng e le nosi go tswa mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka.
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: A le ka akanya ka mafoko a a dirisang modumo/a/?
- 6 Akanya ka mafoko le barutwana, jaaka: **bana, ila, gama, fala**
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a felelang ka/a/?
- 8 Akanya ka mafoko le barutwana, jaaka: **mala, baba, loma**

### Itsise mafoko a mantšhwa

- 1 Buisetsa lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **bana, ila, gama, fala**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang
- 3 Laela barutwana go boeletsa mafoko fa morago ga gago mme o gatelela modumo o o rutiwang
- 4 Baya dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo.

## Go kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka le mafoko a mantšhwa: Labobedi le Laboraro

*Maikaelelo:* Go godisa bokgoni ba barutwana ba go kwala ditlhaka tse di maleba le medumo e ba ithutileng yona ka thelelo le ka thulaganyo.

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhaka tse di gatisitsweng ka medumo e e rutilweng ka nepagalo.
- 2 Diragatsa ka go kwala modumo mo patitšhokong – tlhalosa tsamaiso ya go bopa tlhaka fa o ntse o kwala
- 3 Bolelela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema go baya ditlhogo tsa bona mo ditafoleng.
- 4 Jaanong, furalela barutwana mme o emise letsogo la moja.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja go go latela fa o kwala tlhaka mo moweng.
- 6 Morago, boeletsa tsamaiso e e fa godimo le ka barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema

- 7 Bolelela barutwana go dira le balekane mme ba kwale modumo ka menwana mo mekwatleng ya bona.
- 8 Morago ga se, laela barutwana go kwala modumo ka menwana mo ditafoleeng tsa bona.
- 9 Kwa bokhutlong, supetsa barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 10 Barutwana jaanong ba tshwanetse go kwala modumo, mafoko le dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 11 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo o montšhwa o ba ithutileng ona mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.

### Go kgaoganya le go kopanya: Labone

*Maikaelelo:* Go aga bokgoni jwa temogo ya medumopuo ka thulaganyo le ka botlalo mo barutwaneng le bokgoni jwa go kopanya le go kgaoganya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko go ba kgontsha go buisa le go kwala ka nosi. Go lemoga le go oketsa kgakologelo ya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko bonolo.

#### Ke a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/b/**
- 5 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa boraro wa lefoko: **/n/**
- 7 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa bone wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **bana**
- 9 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/= bana**
- 10 Morago bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/ba/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/na/**
- 12 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya dinoko tse o di kopanyang go bopa lefoko: **ba/-/na/= bana**
- 13 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

#### Re a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ila**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/i/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **ila**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/l/-/a/= ila**

- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke efe?/i/
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke efe?/la/
- 11 Kopa barutwana go kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko:/i/-/la/= **ila**
- 12 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

### Batla Lefoko: Labotlhano

*Maikaelelo:* Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go sobokanya dintlha tsa kitso ya medumo ya ditlhaka e e rutilweng. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go ikatisa go nna le kgono ya go kopanya medumo go bopa mafoko. Go lemoga medumo ya ditlhaka bonolo.

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo e e ithutilweng mo nakong e e fetileng le e e ithutilweng ka Labobedi le Laboraro.

<b>a</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>n</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>r</b>

### Diragatsa

- 1 Gakolola barutwana ka medumo ya beke: sekao:/a/ le /b/
- 2 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go bona mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e fa godimo.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore ba bona jang mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e totilweng jaaka:/a/-/b/-/a/
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka bona lefoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe – ga go tlhokege gore ba dirise/a/kgotsa/b/.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka bopa jang lefoko le lengwe go dira lefoko le lengwe, jaaka:/m/-/e/-/n/-/o/
- 7 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka bopa mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e totilweng jaaka **aba**, kgotsa mafoko a a se nang modumo o o totilweng jaaka **meno**.

### Barutwana ba a dira

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale setlhogo: **a, b**.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go fitlhela le go aga mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ka medumo.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona. Bontsha barutwana go bopa mafoko a ( le a mangwe )
- 5 Sekao: **aba, baba, oba, ema, loma, lema, roma, rera, jala, bela**



## Temogo ya medumopuo & Medumopuo/Mokwalo

### MOKWALO

#### Go fetola mafoko: Mosupologo

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go lemoga dipharologano tse di fetolang bokao ba mafoko le dipolelo.*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o sa TSHWARAGANANG. Barutwana ba ka kwala tirwana e ka mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG fa ba na le bokgoni jo bo tletseng ba go kwala ka go TSHWARAGANYA.*

- 1 Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa ka go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2 Se se latelang: Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha.
- 3 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4 Kwala polelo e o e neilweng go tswa mo lenaneothutong mo patitshokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1, jaana:
  - Ke a gama.
- 5 Laela barutwana go kwalololela polelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 6 Se se latelang: Laela barutwana go kwala dikarolwana tsa mafoko (maemedi) fa thoko ga dinomoro, jaaka:
  - O
  - Re
  - Ba
  - Le
- 7 Laela barutwana go kwalolola dipolelo ba dirisa dikarolwana tsa mafoko (maemedi).
- 8 Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 9 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.
- 10 Kwa bokhutlhong ba thuto, kwala polelo mo patitshokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
- 11 Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba kgonang go di bona jaaka: fa polelo e fetogang.
- 12 Thalela dipaterone jaaka:
  - O a gama.
  - Re a gama.
  - Ba a gama.



- Le a gama.
- 13** Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.
- 14** Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba paletswe ke go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba ithute se mo gare ga beke.
- 15** Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlong ba thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso e e tseneletseng. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlha ka medumopuo fa ba bangwe b aka ne ba kgaratlha ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

## MOKWALO

### Mafoko a Bongwe go ya go Bontsi: Mosupologo

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go bonela pele dipaterone tse di tlišang pharologano mo lefokong, e ka nna leina le le nang le tlhogo.*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o GATISITSWENG. Fa barutwana ba setse ba itse mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG, ka tsweetswee, ba laele go dira tirwana ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.*

- 1** Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa ka go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2** Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo
- Mafoko a Bongwe go ya go Bontsi.**
- 3** Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4** Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 5** Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.
- 6** Ba biletse mafoko a bongwe a a mo lenaneothutong. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko a fa thoko ga dinomoro jaana:

#### Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- lebota
  - mosimane
  - koloji
  - tau
  - lesea
- 7** Laela barutwana go kwala mafoko gape mo bontsing.
  - 8** Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
  - 9** Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa lefoko le fetoga.

10 Thalela dipaterone jaana:

**Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi**

- 1 lebota  
mabota
- 2 mosimane  
basimane
- 3 koloi  
dikoloi
- 4 tau  
ditau
- 5 lesea  
masea

11 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse, fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.

12 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.

13 Bolelela barutwana gore ba kgaratlhele go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka ka mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG. Ba tshwanetse go ithuta tsona mo gare ga beke.

14 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlhela go itse medumopuo fa ba bangwe e le ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

**MOKWALO**

**Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi: Mosupologo**

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go bonela pele dipaterone tse di tlisang pharologano mo polelong, e ka nna ditlhogo tsa maina*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o GATISITSWENG. Fa barutwana ba setse ba itse mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG, ka tswetswee, ba laele go dira tirwana ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.*

- 1 Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi.**
- 3 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4 Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.

6 Ba biletse dipolelo tsa bongwe tse di mo lenaneothutong. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala dipolelo tse fa thoko ga dinomoro jaana:

**Dipolelo tsa bongwe le bontsi**

- 1 Lebota le wele.
  - 2 Mosimane o a ja.
  - 3 Koloji e ntle.
  - 4 Tau e a rora.
  - 5 Lesea le a lela.
- 7 Morago, laela barutwana go kwala dipolelo gape mo bontsing.
- 8 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala polelo mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
- 9 Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa lefoko le fetogang.
- 10 Thalela dipaterone jaana:

**Dipolelo tsa bongwe go ya go bontsi**

- 1 Lebota le wele.  
Mabota a wele.
  - 2 Mosimane o a ja.  
Basimane ba a ja.
  - 3 Koloji e ntle.  
Dikoloji di dintle.
  - 4 Tau e a rora.  
Ditau di a rora.
  - 5 Lesea le a lela.  
Masea a a lela.
- 11 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse, fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 12 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.
- 13 Bolelela barutwana gore ba kgaratlhele go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba ithute tsona mo gare ga beke.
- 14 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bofelong ba thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlhela go itse medumopuo fa ba bangwe e le ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

## MEDUMOPUO

### **Poeletso ya medumo ka go kgaoganya le go kopanya: Labobedi le Laboraro**

***Maikaelelo:** Go aga bokgoni ba temogo ya medumopuo ka kutlo mo barutwaneng ka botlalo le bokgoni ba go kopanya le go kgaoganya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko go ba kgontsha go buisa le go kwala ka nosi. Go lemoga medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko bonolo.*

**Ke a dira...**

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/b/**
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: **/n/**
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **bana**
- 9 Bontsha barutwana go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = bana**
- 10 Morago, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/ba/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/na/**
- 12 Bontsha ka go supa dinoko tse o di kopanyang go bopa lefoko: **/ba/-/na/ = bana**
- 13 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

**Re a dira...**

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ila**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/i/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ila**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/l/-/a/ = ila**
- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? **/i/**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? **/la/**
- 11 Kopa barutwana go kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/la/ = ila**
- 12 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

**O a dira...**

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: mafoko a **a**
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng wa buka.
- 3 Ba biletse dinoko di le tlhano kgotsa mafoko a a tswang mo lenaneothutong.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng. Ba tshwanetse go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona ba go kgaoganya le go kopanya mafoko go ba thusa go kwala mopeleto.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo o o supilweng mo lefokong.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko mo patitshokong ka nepagalo mme o thalele medumo e e supilweng.
- 7 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pentshele ya mmala.

- 8 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng mo thutong e e latelang.

## MOKWALO

### Go kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka tse dintšhwa le Mafoko: Labobedi le Laboraro

*Maikaelelo:* Go godisa bokgoni ba barutwana ba go kwala ditlhaka tse di maleba le medumo e ba ithutileng yona ka thelelo le ka nepagalo.

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa tlhaka/ditlhaka tsa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng tsa modumo o o rutilweng ka nepagalo.
- 2 Ruta tlhakanyane le tlhakakgolo ya tlhaka nngwe le nngwe.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana ka go kwala modumo mo patitšhokong – tlhalosa tsamaiso ya popo ya tlhaka fa o kwala.
- 4 Laela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema go robatsa ditlhago tsa bona.
- 5 Jaanong, furaletla barutwana mme o emise letsogo la gago la moja.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja go go latela fa o kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka mo moweng.
- 7 Latela tsamaiso e, le barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 8 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go dira le molekane mme ba kwale modumo mo mokwatleng wa mongwe le mongwe ka menwana ya bona.
- 9 Morago ga se, laela barutwana go kwala modumo mo ditafoleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 10 Kwa bokhutlong, supetsa barutwana gape gore ditlhaka le mafoko di bopiwa jang mo patitšhokong.
- 11 Jaanong barutwana ba ka kwala medumo/mafoko/dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 12 Fa o supetsa barutwana mafoko, gatelela kamano ya ditlhaka tsa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng kgotsa gore di tshwaragana jang.
- 13 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong tse di kwadilweng.

## MEDUMOPUO

### Go fapanya tlhaka: Labone

*Maikaelelo:* Go kokoanya kitso ya medumopuo. Go godisa bokgoni jwa morutwana ba go buisa le go lemoga dipharologano tse di fetolang bokao jwa lefoko.

#### Ke a dira...

- 1 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore gompiano re ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong gonne se, se tla ba thusa go buisa ka thelelo.

- 2 Kwala mafoko a le mabedi a a tswang mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong jaaka: **bala, sala**
- 3 Ba tlhalosetse gore gompieno re ya go leka go bona gore ke modumo ofe o o sa tshwaneng mo mafokong a mabedi.
- 4 Supetsa barutwana fa o batla dipharologano tsa mafoko: **bala, sala**
- 5 Tlhalosa dipharologano jaaka: **/b/le/s/ke** medumo e e farologaneng mme tsotlhe mo mafokong di a tswana.

### Re a dira...

#### Karolo 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a le mabedi a a tswang mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong jaaka: **sela, sila**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke pharologanyo efe mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana mongwe go tla go thalela pharologanyo mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **sela, sila**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologanyo mo magareng ga mafoko a mabedi a.

#### Karolo 2

- 1 Morago, kwala lefoko le o le neilweng mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong, jaaka: **bala**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka o tlosang mo lefokong le go bopa lefoko le le farologaneng?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **mala, kala; mela, dila**

### O a dira...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le o le neilweng mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong, jaaka: **sila**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le mongwe o o ka o tlosang mo lefokong le go bopa lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Laela barutwana go bopa mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang mme ba beye modumo o le mongwe mo boemong jwa yo mongwe.
- 4 Kgobokanya barutwana kwa bofelong ba thuto.
- 5 Biletsa barutwana kwa patitšhokong go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona.
- 6 Buisa mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o beilweng boemong jwa yo mongwe.  
**bala, sala, sela, sila**

## MEDUMOPUO

### Tlhama lefoko: Labotlhano

*Maikaelelo:* Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go kokoanya kitso ya medumo e ba ithutileng yona. Go letla barutwana go ithuta go kopanya ditlhaka go bopa mafoko.

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le nang le medumo e e ithutilweng le e e dirilweng ka Labobedi le Laboraro. *E akaretsa ditlhogo tsa maina/mafoko*

<b>kg-</b>	<b>u-</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>bo</b>
<b>th-</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>aa</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>L</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>k-</b>

### Diragatsa

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka medumo ya beke: sekao::**kg/le/th-**
- 2 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe le kopanyo ya medumo mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Tlhaloetsa barutwana gore o ya go ba naya metsotso e le 3 go tlhama mafoko a le mantsi ba dirisa medumo le go kopanya medumo e e fa godimo.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore ba tlhama jang mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e supilweng jaaka::**/kg/-/a/-/l/-/e/-/m/-/a/= kgalema**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka tlhama lefoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe – ga go tlhokege gore ba dirise/**kg/**.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go dira lefoko le lengwe, jaaka::**/m/-/aa/-/k/-/a/= maaka**
- 7 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka tlhama mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e neetsweng jaaka **thuba**, kgotsa mafoko a a sa supiwang a se na modumo o o neetsweng jaaka **buka**.

### Barutwana ba a dira

- 1 Kopa barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale setlhogo: **kg, th**.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go tlhama mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang ka medumo.
- 4 Letla barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona. Bontsha barutwana gore ba bope mafoko jang.
- 5 Sekao: **kgama, kgaka, kgetha, bua, bana, kama, maaka, bela, nama, mena, thala, bomme, makgakga, bommane**



### Puisokopanelo ka Maano a go tlhaloganya se o se buisang

Puiso ya kgang e ntšhwa ya Puiso kopanelo e e diragala beke nngwe le nngwe.

Puiso kopanelo e diragala ka mokgwa o o latelang:

- Mosupologo: Pele ga puiso  
 Labobedi: Puiso ya ntlha  
 Labone: Puiso ya bobedi

Labotlhano: Tirwana ya morago ga puiso

Ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba kgona go bona bukakgolo le ditshwantsho tsa yona sentle. Gopotsa barutwana se o se solofelang mo go bona ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, jaaka:

- Nna ka thokgamo o sa SUTASUTE
- Baya MATSOGO a gago mo diropeng
- Tsepamisa MATLHO LE TLHALOGANYO MO kgannyeng
- Nna ka TIDIMALO (ba bontshe ka monwana mo molomong)

**Maikaelelo-magolo a Puisokopanelo mo lenaneong le a eme jaana:**

- 1** Barutwana ba itemogela gore go jang go buisa kgang yotlhe e e marara go gaisa ka nako ya fa ba buisa ba le nosi. Gonne barutwana ba sa tshwenyegele botegeniki jwa puiso, ba ka baya ditlhaloganyo tsa bona tsotlhe go ela tlhoko tlhatlhamanong ya ditiragalo le baanelwa. Gape barutwana b aka itumelela dikgang mme ba nna le lerato la go buisa.
- 2** Fa morutabana a ntse a buisetsa kgang kwa godimo, barutwana ba bona dikgono tse di rileng tsa puiso: o buisa go simolola mo tsebeng ya ntlha go fitlha go ya bofelo; o buisa go tswa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase; o buisa go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojang; o ela tlhoko matshwao a puiso; o buisa ka thelelo, ka lebelo le le siameng; o buisa ka maikutlo, mme se se naya barutwana bokao jo bo maleba jwa kgang. Ka jalo Barutwana ba eta ba ithuta dikgono di le dintsi fa ba lebile morutabana a buisa ka thelelo.
- 3** Fa morutabana a ntse a buisa, o gatelela bokao ka: go supa karolo ya setshwantsho; ka go diragatsa; le go fetolakaka lentswe ka segalo se se maleba. Morutabana o gatelela bokao ka go eta a ema go tlhalosa lefoko kgotsa bontlha bongwe ba polelo. Ka go reetsa morutabana le go mmogela, barutwana ba ithuta dikgono tse dintshwa tsa go ithuta puo.
- 4** Jaanong sengwe sa botlhokwa: Ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, morutabana o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana go akanya ka ga kgang, le gore ba dire jang go kgona go e tlhaloganya. Mo lenaneong le, re tlhophile go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go diragatsa le go ruta maano a a farologaneng a go tlhaloganya. Maano a go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ke a a latelang:
  - Ponelopele
  - Go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo
  - Go batlisisa setlhangwa
  - Go sobokanya
  - Akanya ka ga setlhangwa
  - Go dira dikgolagano
  - Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang
  - Go sekaseka



**MAANO A GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG**

Papetlana e e fa tlase e bontsha tshedimosetso ka leano lengwe le lengwe.

<b>Leano la 1: Akanyetsa kwa pele</b>	
Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba dira ponelopele, ba bua ka se ba <b>akanyang</b> se ka diragala mo kgannyeng. Barutwana ba ka dira ponelopele ka go leba ditshwantsho mo bukeng. Barutwana gape ba ka dira ponelopele gape ka go akanya ka se se tla latelang morago ga go buisa tsebe e e rileng ya kang. Kwa bofelong, barutwana ba ka dira ponelopele gore kang e tlaa fela jang.
Maikaelelo	<i>Go dira gore barutwana ba bonele kang kwa pele, ka fa ba akanya ka kang pele ba e buisa. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dirisa metlhala go leka go fopholetsa gore baanelwa ke bomang, le gore ditiragalo-kgolo tse di tla diragalang ke dife. Go dira ponelopele, barutwana ba aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang le go akanya ka kang.</i>
Dikgato (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa ditshwantsho)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Lebelela setshwantsho.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go diragala eng fa?</li> <li>3 Letla barutwana go akanya ka potso.</li> <li>4 Fa barutwana ba sa kgone go araba, naya sekao sa karabo ya potso eo.</li> <li>5 Bontsha ka fa ditshwantsho di gokaganang ka teng go aga kang.</li> </ol>
Dikao (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa ditshwantsho)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 O akanya gore go diragala eng fa?</li> <li>2 O akanya gore moanelwa yo o ikutlwa jang? Goreng o rialo?</li> <li>3 O akanya gore o tlaa bona eng mo setshwantshong se se latelang?</li> </ol>
Dikgato (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa setlhangwa)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa tsebe e le nngwe ya setlhangwa.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng morago ga fa?</li> <li>3 Letla barutwana go akanya ka potso.</li> <li>4 Fa barutwana ba sa kgone go araba, naya sekao sa karabo ya potso eo.</li> </ol>
Dikao (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa setlhangwa)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng morago ga fa?</li> <li>2 O akanya gore moanelwa yo o ya go dira eng morago ga fa?</li> <li>3 O akanya gore kang e e tlaa fela jang?</li> </ol>
<b>Leano la 2: Bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong</b>	
Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong, ba tshwanetse go gopola ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng, jaaka e kete ba bogetse tiragalo ya filimi. Ba tshwanetse go leka go bona kang mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona jaaka e diragala.
Maikaelelo	<i>Go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong go thusa go totobatsa bokao jwa mafoko mo tsebeng e e buisiwang, go a fetolela go nna tiragalo ya filimi mo ditlhaloganyong tsa barutwana. Gape, go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong go ba thusa go bona gore ditiragalo tsa kang di gokagana jang. Se se ba thusa go akanya le go tlhaloganya kang ka botlalo, e seng go tlhaloganya fela tsebe ka tsebe.</i>

Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa karolo ya kgang mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Bua jaana: 'Jaanong re ya go bopa setshwantsho mo megopolong jaaka e kete re bogetse filimi'.</li> <li>3 Laela barutwana go tswala matlho. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba reetse mafoko, mme ba dire setshwantsho sa filimi mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona.</li> <li>4 Buisa karolwana ya setlhangwa gape.</li> <li>5 Botsa barurwana: Le bone eng? (Go diragetse eng mo setshwantshong sa gago sa filimi?)</li> <li>6 Reetsa mme morago le tlotle ka dikarabo tsa barutwana. Netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa barutwana di malebana le se se diragalang mo kgannyeng.</li> </ol>
Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo wa me ke bona Joe a fentse mo kgaisanong ya mabelo. Ke bone sethitho se tshologa gotlhe mo tlhogong ya gagwe. Ke ne ke bona matlho a gagwe a tlhomile mola wa kwa pheletsong, mme mmele wa gagwe o dira ka natla go gaisa.</li> <li>2 O bopile setshwantsho sefe mo mogopolong wa gago? Go diragetse eng mo setshwantshong sa gago sa filimi?</li> </ol>

### Leano la 3: Batlisisa mo setlhangweng

Tlhaloso	Go batlisisa mo setlhangweng ke mokgwa o o tsepameng wa go araba dipotso tsa tekotlhaloganyo. Dipotso tse di dira gore barutwana ba akanye kgotsa ba lebe mafoko a a dirisitsweng mo tsebeng eo, ba bo ba gopola dikarabo.
Maikaelelo	<i>Dipotso tse, ke motheo wa go lekola go tlhaloganya ga mafoko mo tsebeng. Leano le le thusa barutwana go lemoga le go batla ka tloafalo mafoko a botlhokwa a a ba lebisang kwa dikarabong.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa se se kwadilweng mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana potso ka kitso mo setlhangweng, jaaka: Joe o ne a batla go gaisa mang mo kgaisanong ya lebelo?</li> <li>3 Letla barutwana go araba potso</li> <li>4 ELA TLHOKO: Thusa barutwana go fitlhelela dikarabo ka go lemoga le go gopola lefoko le le botlhokwa, le le ba lebisang kwa karabong, ba bo ba le batla mo setlhangweng.</li> </ol>
Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ke <b>mang</b> yo Joe a neng a batla go mo gaisa mo kgaisanong ya lebelo?</li> <li>2 Joe o ne a dira <b>eng</b> pele kgaisano e simolola?</li> <li>3 Joe o ne a ikatisetsa kgaisano <b>leng</b>?</li> <li>4 Kgaisano e ne e tshwaretswe kwa <b>kae</b>?</li> </ol>

### Leano la 4: Sobokanya

Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba sobokanya, ba akanya ka se se diragetseng mo kgannyeng. Ba ka akanya gape ka dilo tse dingwe jaaka: se ba se ratileng thata, le se ba se ithutileng mo kgannyeng.
Maikaelelo	<i>Tshobokanyo e bontsha gore morutwana o akantse ka kgang, e bile o a e tlhaloganya. Go kopa barutwana go sobokanya kgang ke mokgwa o o tlhwatlhwa wa go lemoga fa ba tlhalogantse kgang.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa</li> <li>2 Gopotsa barutwana: Fa re sobokanya, re akanya ka dikarolwana tse di botlhokwa tsa kgang. Re ka akanya gape ka se re se ratileng thata, le se re se ithutileng ka kgang.</li> <li>3 Naya barutwana motsotso go akanya ka kgang.</li> <li>4 Laela barutwana go gadimana ba bue, ba abelane ditshobokanyo le ditsala.</li> <li>5 Kwa bofelong, o ka kopa barutwana go kwala ditshobokanyo tsa bona. Ba neele foreimi go ba thusa.</li> </ol>

Dikao	<p>Joe o fenywa kgaisano ya lebelo:</p> <p><u>Barutwana ba ka sobokanya kgang ka mokgwa o:</u></p> <p><b>Kgang e e ka ga</b> mosimane yo o bidiwang Joe, yo o neng a batla go gaisa Sizwe yo o neng a itsege a ba gaisa botlhe ka lebelo mo sekolong. Joe o ne a ikatisa ka dinako tsotlhe, kwa bofelong a gaisa Sizwe. Ke ratile thata fa Joe a ne a kgaola mogala kwa bokhutlong jwa kgaisano. Go ne go itumedisa tota.</p> <p><b>Ke ithutile</b> gore fa o leka ka natla, o sa ineele, o a atlega.</p>
-------	---

### Leano la 5: Akanya ka setlhangwa ( Ipotse dipotso)

Tlhaloso	Fa morutabana a ipotsa dipotso, o akanyetsa kwa godimo ka setlhangwa. O dira gore barutwana ba utlwe se a se akanyang ka setlhangwa.
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Go diragatsa mokgwa wa go akanya kgotsa go ipotsa dipotso ka se se kwadilweng, go ruta barutwana dilo di le pedi:</i></p> <p><i>Sa ntlha, re ruta barutwana gore babuisi ba ba tlhwatlhwa ga ba buise mafoko fela, ka dinako tsotlhe ba akanya ka se ba se buisang. Sa bobedi, re ruta barutwana dikakanyo tse babuisi ba nnang le tsona ka se se kwadilweng.</i></p> <p><i>Ka go dira se, re bontsha barutwana gore ba ka ikakanyetsa le go itlhamela jang ba dirisa setlhangwa. Mo tsamaong ya nako, barutwana ba tlaa itse go dira se ka bobona.</i></p>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Akanya ka potso kgotsa kakanyo e mmuisi yo o tlhwatlhwa a ka e tlhagisang ka se se kwadilweng. (Dikakanyo di fitlhelwa mo dibolokong tsa Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi mo lenaneothutong).</li> <li>3 Bua jaana: Ke bona.../ke lemoga...</li> <li>4 Bua jaana: ke a ipotsa...?</li> <li>5 Barutwana ba ka nna ba <b>seka</b> ba araba dipotso tse.</li> </ol>
Sekao:	<b>Ke bona</b> Sizwe a tshega Joe fa kgaisano e simolola. <b>Ke a ipotsa</b> gore a se se tla tshwenya Joe.

### Leano la 6: Dira dikgolagano

Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba dira dikgolagano, ba amanya kgang le matshelo a bona (setlhangwa, le bobona), kgotsa setlhangwa se sengwe (setlhangwa go setlhangwa), kgotsa sengwe fela mo lefatsheng (setlhangwa sa lefatshe).
Maikaelelo	<i>Go dira dikgolagano go thusa barutwana go tlhaloganya setlhangwa botoka ka go se golaganya le dilo tse dingwe tse ba setseng ba di itse, kgotsa ba di itemogetse. Go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka dira dikgolagano tse di farologaneng: setlhangwa go ya go setlhangwa se sengwe; setlhangwa le maitemogelo a bona, setlhangwa le se se diragalang mo lefatsheng le tshedimosetso e ba setseng ba e itse ka lefatshe ka bophara.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana potso jaaka: Ke leng fa o neng o batla go nna mofenyi wa sengwe jaaka Joe?</li> <li>3 Diragatsa, go bontsha sekao sa karabo, jaaka: Fa Joe a ne a batla go nna mofenyi mo mabelong, se se nkgopotsa ka fa ke neng ke gaisana le kgaisadi kwa sekolong ka teng. Maduo a gagwe a ne a le kwa godimo mo dirutweng tsotlhe ka dinako tsotlhe. Batsadi ba me ba ne ba ipela ka ena. Le nna ke ne ke batla gore batsadi ba me ba ipele ka nna.</li> </ol>

Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Se se go gopotsa eng ka botshelo jwa gago?</li> <li>2 Mpolelele ka nako e sengwe se se jaana se neng se go diragalela.</li> <li>3 Fa o ne o le Joe, o ne o tlaa dira eng ka Sizwe fa a go tshega?</li> <li>4 O akanya gore Sizwe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Joe a ne a mo gaisa?</li> <li>5 Kgang e e go gopotsa moanelwa ofe gape?</li> </ol>
<b>Leano la 7: Akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang</b>	
Tlhaloso	<p>Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang go amana le go dirisa se o setseng o se itse, mmogo le se o se buisitseng, go fopholetsa ka sengwe mo kgannyeng. Ke sona se go a tleng go twe: 'Ke e buisitse e tswetswe'. Fa barutwana ba akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang, ba dira phopholetso ka sengwe mo kgannyeng.</p> <p>Ka dinako dingwe mokwadi ga a kwale dintlha tsotlhe tsa kgang ka botlalo. O tlogela dikarolwana tse dingwe gore babuisi ba ikakanyetse.</p>
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Barutwana ba tshwanetse go sekaseka dikarolwana tsa kgang, ba akanye ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang – ba tshwanetse go 'e buisa e tswetswe'. Go kgona se, ba tshwanetse go dirisa se se kwadilweng, mmogo le se ba setseng ba se itse, go fitlhelela se se sa kwadiwang.</i></p>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana: O itse eng ka ga se? Setlhangwa sa reng?</li> <li>3 Botsa barutwana: Ke eng gape se re ka se fopholetsang ka se? Ke eng se o se lemogang se se sa kwadiwang?</li> <li>4 Botsa barutwana: A re ka fopholetsa sengwe ka ga Joe ka mokgwa o a neng a ikatisa ka teng?</li> <li>5 Reetsa dikarabo tsa barutwana, o di <b>sekaseke. Netefatsa gore di lolame.</b></li> <li>6 Fa go se bonolo gore barutwana ba arabe, naya sekao sa go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa kwadiwang. Dirisa foreimi e e latelang ya mola: Fa re leba..... ke akanya...</li> </ol>
Sekao	<p><b>Setlhangwa</b></p> <p>Mogolole o ne a ikwadiseditse go ya Yunibesithing. Fa ke fitlha kwa gae ke bone a tshotse lekwalo, a nyenya. Mme o ne a lela, a tshega, a mo tlamparetse.</p> <p><b>Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa kwadiwang:</b></p> <p>Ka ntlha ya gore mogolole o ne a ikwadiseditse go ya Yunibesithing, e bile a tshotse lekwalo, a bonala a itumetse, re akanya gore ikwadiso ya gagwe e atlegile.</p>
<b>Leano la 8: Dira tshekatsheko</b>	
Tlhaloso	<p>Fa re dira tshekatsheko ya se se kwadilweng, re itseela ditshweetso ka sengwe se se re buisitseng ka sona.</p>
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Barutwana ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba sekaseke se ba se buisang ka dinako tsotlhe, ba kgone go tshegetsatsa le go naya mabaka a diphitlhelelo tsa bona.</i></p>

Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng.</li> <li>2 Botsa barutwana potso e e batlang tshekatsheko, o bo o ba kope go tshegetsisa dikarabo tsa bona.</li> <li>3 Sekao: A o akanya gore X o dirile se se tshwanetseng? Ke goreng o dumela gongwe o gana?</li> <li>4 Reetsa o bo o sekaseke dikarabo tsa barutwana. Netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa bona di lolame.</li> <li>5 Fa go se bonolo gore barutwana ba arabe, dira sekao ka go abelana tshekatsheko ya gago le bona. Sekao: <b>Ke akanya</b> gore X o dirile se se siameng gone X...</li> </ol>
Sekao	<p><b>Dingwe tsa dipotso tsa tshekatsheko di ka simolola jaana:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 A o akanya gore...</li> <li>2 A o dumalana le ...</li> <li>3 Ka pono ya gago...</li> <li>4 A o ratile....</li> </ol>

Go latela tlhaloso ya mokgwathuto mongwe le mongwe ya Puisokopanelo: Pele ga puiso; Puiso ya ntlha; Puiso ya bobedi le Tirwana ya morago ga puiso. Buisa ditlhaloso tse go sedimosa kelelo ya thuto nngwe le nngwe.

### **PUISOKOPANELO: PELE GA PUISO**

#### **LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: PONELOPELE**

Pele ga puiso, re aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya ga barutwana, go kgona go akanya ka kgang pele ba ka e buisa.

- 1 Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno lo tlile go lebelela ditshwantsho lo be lo akanya ka kgang.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore go tswa mo go se ba se bonang, ba tlaa akanyetsa kwa pele ka kgang. Go raya gore ba tla dirisa ditshwantsho go leka go fopholetsisa se kgang e leng ka ga sona.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba seka ba akanya ka setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe ka bosona, se le nosi. Ba tshwanetse go akanya ka fa ditshwantsho di amanang ka teng. Ba tshwanetse go amanya ditshwantsho tsotlhe, go leka go sala kgang morago.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana lentle la buka ya kgang, o ba buisetse setlhogo.
- 5 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng mo kgannyeng e?
- 6 Leba setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe mo kgannyeng. Fa o ntse o di leba, botsa barutwana:
  - a O bona eng mo setshwantshong?
  - b O akanya gore go diragala eng fa?
  - c O akanya gore go ka diragala eng morago ga fa?
- 7 Fa barutwana ba lebala go amanya ditshwantsho, ba kgotlhokgotse ka go dira jaana: Sekao: 'A o gopola gore mosimane yo o ne a dira eng mo setshwantshong se se fetileng?' 'Jaanong o dira eng?' 'O akanya gore go diragala eng?'

- 8 Fa o fitlha kwa setshwantshong sa bofelo, botsa barutwana: O akanya gore kgang e e tla felela jang? (Fa go tlhokega).
- 9 Lebogela barutwana go dira diponelopele.
- 10 Fa o na le nako, buisa kgang gangwe ntle le go ema.

### **PUISOKOPANELO: PUIISO YA NTLHA**

#### **LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: LEANO LE O TLA LE DIRISANG LE TLHAGELELA MO LENANEOTHUTONG.**

Mo Puisong ya Ntlha re simolola go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go buisa le go tlhalosetsa barutwana kgang. Gape, re diragatsa mokgwa wa go akanya ka kgang. Pele o simolola go buisa, bolelela barutwana gore o ya go dira eng. Bua sengwe jaaka: *'Barutwana, jaanong ke nako ya Puisokopanelo. Gopola, nako nngwe le nngwe fa re buisa kgotsa re reetsa kgang, go botlhokwa ka dinako tsotlhe go akanya ka kgang e. Gompieno ke tlile go lo bontsha gore re dira jang fa re akanya ka kgang. Ke tlile go dira jaana (seka), o bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng. Se se raya gore jaaka ke ntse ke buisa, ke tla dira filimi ya kgang mo tlhaloganyong.*

- 1 Buisa tsebe nngwe le nngwe ya kgang ka thelelo le lentswe le le tlhapileng. Fa o ntse o buisa, diragatsa, sefatlhego sa gago se bontshe maikutlo, mme segalo se nne se se maleba go totobatsa bokao.
- 2 Fa go tlhokagalang teng, ema, o tlhalosetse barutwana lefoko kgotsa bontlha bongwe jwa polelo.
- 3 Fa re ruta Puiso ya Ntlha, re totile go diragatsa le go ruta barutwana maano a go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang.
- 4 Kwa bofelong jwa tsebe nngwe le nngwe, o tla bona diboloko tsa mebala e le mebedi, di kwadilwe Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi.
- 5 Fa o sena go buisetsa barutwana tsebe, tsaya mowa, o bo o bontsha gore o a akanya, mme o bua se se mo bolokong. Go dira jalo, o diragatsa ka mokgwa o ba tshwanetseng go akanya ka kgang. Go botlhokwa thata go tlhaloganya se o se buang – fa o sa tlhaloganye, ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.
- 6 Mo tsebeng ya bofelo ya kgang Puiso ya Ntlha le ya Bobedi go na le boloko e e nang le dipotso.
- 7 Botsa barutwana ba ba farologaneng dipotso.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore go ka nna le dikarabo tse di nepagetseng, tse di fetang bongwe gonne barutwana ba na le dikakanyo tse di farologaneng.

**PUISOKOPANELO: PUIISO YA BOBEDI****LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: LEANO LE O TLA LE DIRISANG LE TLHAGELELA MO LENANEOTHUTONG**

Mo Puisong ya Bobedi re tswelera go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go buisetsa barutwana kgang, le go diragatsa go bontsha mokgwa wa go akanya ka kgang. Bolelela barutwana se o yang go se dira. Bua sengwe jaaka: *‘Barutwana, ke nako ya Puisokopanelo. Gopola, nako nngwe le nngwe fa re buisa kgotsa re reetsa kgang, go botlhokwa ka dinako tsotlhe go akanya ka kgang eo. Gompiano ke tlile go lo bontsha gore ke dira eng fa ke akanya ka kgang. Ke ya go dira jaana (sekao) go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng. Go raya gore fa ke ntse ke buisa, ke tla dira filimi ya kgang e mo tlhaloganyong ya me.*

- 1 Buisa tsebe nngwe le nngwe ya kgang ka thelelo le lentswe le le edileng. Fa o ntse o buisa, diragatsa mme sefatlhego se bontshe maikutlo a gago, segalo e nne se se maleba go totobatsa bokao.
- 2 Ka nako ya Puiso ya Bobedi, o diragaletsa barutwana ka go akanya ka kgang.
- 3 Kwa bofelong jwa tsebe nngwe le nngwe, o tla bona diboloko tsa mebala e le mebedi, di kwadilwe Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi.
- 4 Fa o sena go buisetsa barutwana tsebe, ikhutse, o bo o bontsha gore o a akanya, mme o bua se se mo bolokong mo Puisong ya Bobedi. Go dira jalo, o diragatsa ka mokgwa o ba tshwanetseng go akanya ka ga kgang. Go botlhokwa thata go tlhaloganya se o se buang – fa o sa tlhaloganye, le bona ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.
- 5 Mo tsebeng ya bofelo ya kgang ya Puiso ya Ntlha le ya Bobedi, go na le boloko e e nang le dipotso
- 6 Botsa barutwana ba ba farologaneng dipotso.
- 7 Kwa bofelong, kopa barurwana go tlhama dipotso ka se se kwadilweng.
  - a Kopa barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe wa bona a ikakanyetse potso e a ka e botsang ka kgang.
  - b Fa go tlhokega, gopotsa barutwana mafoko mangwe a a kayang potso kgotsa bontlha bongwe jwa polelo, jaaka: mang; eng; leng; kae; jang; ka moonno wa gago; o akanya gore; naya; jalo jalo.
  - c Kaela barutwana go gadimana ba bue, ba abelane ka dipotso tse ba di tlhamileng.
  - d Kopa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana ka dipotso tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
  - e šNaya barutwana ba bangwe tšhono ya go araba dipotso tseo.

**PUISOKOPANELO: MORAGO GA PUIISO**

Maikaelelo a tirwana morago ga puiso ke go naya barutwana tšhono ya go kokoanya kitso ya bona ka kgang, le go ikatisa go dirisa puo e ntšhwa e ba ithutileng yona.

**Morago ga Puiso, o tlile go dira e ka nna e nngwe ya ditirwana tse di latelang:**

- 1 Thala setshwantsho ka setlhangwa.
- 2 Diragatsa kang
- 3 Motlotlo gongwe go kwala kanelo ka kang
- 4 Kwala tekotlhaloganyo

**THALA SETSHWANTSHO KA SETLHANGWA.**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go bopa ditshwantsho mo megopolong ka sengwe go tswa mo setlhangweng. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa ba tshwantsha sengwe mo mogopolong, ba akanya ka gore se lebega jang, se nka jang, se utlwalega jang, se utlwala jang. Ba tshwantsha gape mo mogopolong ka fa ba ikutlwang ka teng ka moanelwa yo o rileng, tiragalo kgotsa sengwe mo setlhangweng.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go tswala matlho mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kang gape.
- 4 Morago kopa barutwana go bula matlho, ba bo ba thala setshwantsho se ba se bopileng mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona. Barutwana ba ka nna ba kwala sengwe se se kayang monkgo, tatso, jalo jalo.
- 5 Ba thuse ka tshimologo ya polelo, mme ba kwale polelo e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi ka se ba se bopileng mo megopolong ya bona.
- 6 Kwa bofelong, letla barutwana go gadimana, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa megopolo ya bona le ditsala.

**DIRAGATSA KANG**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mmetsheng kgotsa fa go se nang modumo kwa ntle.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore gompiano ba tlile go diragatsa dikarolo tsa kang e ba e buisitseng.
- 3 Tsaya bukakgolo, o e tsholetse gore ba e bone. Buisa tsebe ya ntlha.
- 4 Naya barutwana taelo ya se ba tshwanetseng go se diragatsa. (Se se ka mo Lenaneothutong)
- 5 Diragatsa taelo le barutwana.
- 6 Boeletsa tsebe nngwe le nngwe.
- 7 Katisa barutwana go tsibogela taelo ya tshupetso ya tidimalo mme ba reetse fa o buisa.

**MOTLOTLO KGOTSA GO KWALA KANELO KA KANG**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Latela ditaello tse di ka mo Lenaneothutong tsa go tlotla ka karolo ya kang le barutwana.
- 3 Sa ntlha, o ya go ba bontsha go diragatsa sengwe mo kgannyeng.
- 4 Morago, o ya go ba bolelela ka sengwe go tswa mo kgannyeng – ba seka ba kopisa kanelo ya gago.
- 5 Barutwana ba tla GADIMANA BA BUE jaaka ba tla bo ba abelana dikanelo le ditsala.



- 6 Kwa bofelong, o tla bitsa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana ka dikanelo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 7 Fa thuto e le ya kanelo e e kwadiwang, barutwana ba tla thala/kwala dikanelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

### TEKOTLHALOGANYO E E KWADIWANG

- 1 Pele ga thuto, kwala setlhogo sa kgang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Morago, kwala potso ya tekotlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong, mmogo le foreimi ya tshimologo ya polelo.
- 3 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale setlhogo.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno ba tlile go akanya ka dikarabo tsa dipotso le go di kwala.
- 5 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go tlhokega.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ga go tlhokege gore ba kwalolole dipotso, ba kwale fela dikarabo.
- 7 Tsamaya-tsamaya fa gare ga bona o thuse ba ba kgaratllhang.
- 8 Mo metsotsong e le mebedi ya bofelo, sekaseka dikarabo le barutwana, mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.



### Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopha

**Maikaelelo:** Go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisetsa kwa godimo ka nosi. Go aga dikgono tsa go ithusa ka nako ya puiso le go gopola se a buisitseng ka botlalo. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go ithuta go buisa mafoko a medumopuo, mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi mo puong le dipolelo tse dikhutshwane tse di kgonegang go ka dumisiwa kgotsa go kgaoganngwa ka dinoko pele ba ka fetsa go kwala tirwana ya tekotlhaloganyo ka nosi.

Go botlhokwa gore o reetse morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi gangwe mo bekeng.

### SE O TSHWANETSENG GO SE DIRA KA BARUTWANA BA BA SA BUISENG:

- 1 Pele o simolola ka puiso le setlhopha, baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela le matlhare a tiro a puiso.
- 2 Netefatsa gore matlhare a tiro a bolokesegile ka go dirisa difaele kgotsa dikgetsana tsa polasetiki.
- 3 Katisa barutwana ka tsamaiso ya Setswana ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopha jaana:
  - a Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye matlhare a tiro.
  - b Ba tlhalosetse tirwana ya ntlha e e tshwanetseng go diriwa mo matlhareng a tiro.
  - c Bitsa setlhopha go tla go go buisetsa.
  - d Barutwana ba tla boela kwa mannong a bona fa o feditse go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa.

- e** Laela barutwana go dira tirwana ya go ikotlolola jaaka: Morutabana a re; Binang; temekanang, emang; kgotsa Setulo sa me le Nna
    - *Ntlha: metsotso e le 30 ke nako e telele gore barutwana ba bannye b abo ba ntse ba dira ka nosi le ka tidimalo, ka jalo ba tlhoka nako ya go itumediwa le go ikotlolola.*
  - f** Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ban eye matlhare a tiro.
  - g** Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang e e tshwanetseng go diriwa mo matlhareng a tiro.
  - h** Bitsa setlhopho se sengwe go tla go go buisetsa.
- 4** Go botlhokwa gore morutwana yo o bokoa a nne le yo o kgonang mo puisong gore fa ba buisa go tswa mo matlhareng a tiro, yo o kgonang a kgone go thusa yo o bokoa.

#### **POPEGO YA MATLHARE A TIRO LE PUISO:**

- 5** Matlhare a Tiro a beke a na le ditirwana di le Go na le ditlhopho di le 10 tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopho mo bekeng. Setlhopho sengwe le sengwe se bona tšhono ya go dira le morutabana gangwe mo bekeng mme se se raya gore barutwana ba tlile go dira ditirwana tsa mo matlhareng a tiro ga 9 mo bekeng.
- 6** Ditshwantsho di gopotsa barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira letsatsi le letsatsi:
- a** Molomo o gopotsa barutwana go dumisa mafoko.
  - b** Leitlho le gopotsa barutwana go buisa mafoko ka go a leba.
  - c** Ngwana a le mongwe o gopotsa barutwana go buisa ka nosi.
  - d** Bana ba babedi ba gopotsa barutwana go buisa le molekane.
  - e** Letsogo le le tshotseng pene se gopotsa barutwana go kwala kgotsa go thala setshwantsho.
- 7** Lenaane la mafoko otlhe a medumopuo le mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi a rutilwe, le tshwanetse go nna teng. Dikgang tse dintšhwa di na le medumopuo le mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi a beke le a a setseng a rutilwe. Se se raya gore barutwana ga ba kitla ba kopana le mafoko a ba sa a itseng mo mathareng a tiro.

#### **GO KGAOGANYA BARUTWANA LE GO BA TLHOPHELA DIBUKA TSA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA:**

- 1** Mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa ntlha tsa sekolo, reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi.
- 2** Dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase go baya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona.
- 3** Baya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona jwa go buisa.
- 4** Mo lenaneong le, puiso e tla ga 10 mo bekeng mme se se raya gore o ka nna le ditlhopho di le 10 tsa puiso. Fa o na le ditlhopho tse di ka fa tlase ga 10, o ka dirisetsa nako e nngwe go thusa barutwana ba ba bokoa mo puisong.
- 5** Mo mosupatseleng wa gago, go na le foromo e o tshwanetseng go tlatsa maina a barutwana go ya ka ditlhopho tsa bona, mmogo le lenaane la go bona se setlhopho sengwe le sengwe ba se buisitseng.
- 6** **Ntlha:** Ruburiki e kgaoganya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona jwa go dirisa maano a go buisa.

- 7 Fa go na le barutwana ba le bantsi ba bokgoni jo bo tshwanang, o ka dirisa puiso le tekotlhaloganyo go kgaoganya ditlhopha.
- 8 Mo phaposing ya barutwana ba le 40, go ka nna le:
- Setlhopha se se sa tlang mo selekanyong sa 1, e ka nna barutwana ba le mmalwa.
  - Setlhopha se le 1 mo selekanyong sa 2
  - Ditlhopha di le 2 kgotsa 3 mo selekanyong sa 3
  - Ditlhopha di le 2 kgotsa 3 mo selekanyong sa 4
  - Setlhopha se le 1 kgotsa 2 mo selekanyong sa 5.

Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le mmalwa.</li> <li>• Morutwana ga a lemoge kamano ya ditlhaka le medumo di le dintsi.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mmalwa.</li> <li>• Morutwana ga a lemoge kamano ya ditlhaka le medumo e mengwe kgotsa o tlhoka thuso go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng.</li> <li>• Morutwana o tlhoka thuso go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng e bile o kgona go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a le mantsi ao a iseng a a bone.</li> <li>• Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka dinako dingwe go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a a marara.</li> <li>• Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng.</li> <li>• Morutwana o kgona go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a le mantsi ao a iseng a a bone.</li> <li>• Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo le maikutlo.</li> <li>• Ke morutwana wa maemo a ntlha ka mo phaposing.</li> </ul>

**SE O TLA SE DIRANG LE SETLHOPHA SENGWE LE SEGNWE KA NAKO YA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA:**

- 1 Bitsa setlhopha go tla go go buisetsa.
- Netefatsa gore botlhe ba tshotse setlhangwa se se nepagetseng.
  - Letla barutwana go nna jaaka seripa sa sediko.
  - Gopotsa barutwana ka mafoko a go leba a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng. Bontsha setlhopha dipapetlana tsa mafoko mme ba ithute go a buisa.
  - Naya barutwana metsotswana go buisa karolo ya setlhangwa ka nosi le ka tidimalo.

- e Kopa morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisetsa karolo ya setlhangwa kwa godimo ka nosi.
- 2 Ka nako ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha, go botlhokwa go gakologelwa go:
  - a **Supa mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi.** Gopotsa barutwana gore go na le mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi mme ba tshwanetse go ithuta ona ka go a leba fela.
  - b **Go aga bokgoni ba go dirisa maano a go buisa.**fa morutwana a palelwa ke go buisa lefoko, o seka wa simolola ka go mo thusa go le buisa, mo rotloetse go dumisa lefoko, a be a kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko.
  - c **Akgola le go rotloetsa barutwana.** Dira gore puisokaelo ka ditlhophha e nne le tlhotlhetsetso e e siameng mo barutwaneng mme o age go itshepa mo go bona.
  - d **Aga go buisa ka thelelo.** Thusa barutwana go tlhabolola go buisa ga bona mme ba buise jaaka e kete ba a bua. Ba bontshe gore ba buise jang ka thelelo mme ba go latele.
  - e **Aga bokgoni jwa go buisa le kgopolo.** Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go akanya ka ga se ba se buisang ka dinako tsotlhe. Ruta barutwana go emisa, ba boele kwa morago go boeletsa se ba se buisitseng fa ba latlhelwa ke bokao jwa kang. Ruta barutwana go bopa ditshwantsho mo megopolong ya bona jaaka e kete ba bona baesekopo ya se ba se buisang. Ruta barutwana go leka go gopola se ba se buisitseng. Rotloetsa barutwana go botsa fa ba sa tlhaloganye.

#### **TLHOKOMELO YA MATLHARE A TIRO LE PUIISO:**

- 1 Ke kakanyo e ntle go tsenya matlhare a tiro ka mo difaeleng kgotsa mo dikgetsaneng tsa polasetiki fa barutwana ba a dirisa.
- 2 Tlhokomela matlhare a a tiro mme o a boloke sentle fa a sena go dirisiwa.
- 3 O ka kgona go dirisa matlhare a a tiro dingwaga di le dintsi gonne barutwana ba sa kwale mo go ona, mme ba dirisa dibuka tsa go kwalela.

#### **MOKGWA THUSO WA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA**

Gopola gore botlhokwa jwa Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha ke go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi go ba thusa go aga bokgoni go dirisa maano a go buisa. Fa o sena bonno jo bo lekaneng ka mo phaposeng go dira se, kgotsa go baya maitsholo a barutwana mo taolong fa o tla be o reeditse setlhophha se se buisang, go na le tsela e e ka go thusang.

Ka nako ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhophha, baya barutwana mo maamong a a siameng mme o ba neye matlhare a tiro. Morago dira tse di latelang:

- 1 Tlhalosa tirwana ya ntlha e e mo letlhareng la tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana kwa tafoleng ya gago ka bongwe go tla go go buisetsa.
- 3 Reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a go buisetsa go tswa mo setlhangweng e e leng mo selekanyong se se maleba.
- 4 Aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba go dirisa maano a puiso.
- 5 Laela barutwana go dira tirwana ya go ikotlolola morago ga metsotso e le 15.

- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye mathhare a tiro.
- 7 Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.
- 8 Tswelera ka go biletsa barutwana kwa tafoleng ya gago go go buisetsa.

Fa o tsere tshweetso ya go dirisa mokgwa o wa thuso ya go reetsa puiso, netefatsa gore o reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa gangwe mo bekeng.



## Tlhomagano ya go kwala

*Maikaelelo: Go tshegetsa barutwana fa ba ntse ba ithuta go kwala megopolo ya bona ka nosi. Go lemosa barutwana gore fa ba dirisa tlhomagano ya go kwala ba ka kgona go fetola, go siamisa le go tlhagisa dintlha tsa bone botoka go na le go leka go nepa sengwe le sengwe ka gangwe.*

Dikgato tsa tlhomagano ya go kwala ke: go rulaganya, go lekelela go kwala la ntlha, go siamisa le go phasalatsa se se kwadilweng. Barutwana ba katisiwa go latela dikgato tse nne tseno tsa tlhomagano ya go kwala go simolola kwa mophatong wa bongwe go ya go mophato wa boraro fa ba ntse ba fatlhoga.

### RULAGANYA GO KWALA

- 1 Lenaneothuto leno le ruta barutwana go tsepama mo go rulaganyeng go kwala ka go dira:
  - a Lenaane
  - b Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo
- 2 Pele barutwana ba itlhamela dithulaganyo tsa bona, o tshwanetse go diragatsa se pele gore ba itse sentle se ba tshwanentseng go se dira. Lenaneothuto le tla go kaela gore o dira se jang.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore o AKANYA ka metlha ka se o yang go kwala ka ga sona. O tshwanetse go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago kwa godimo gore barutwana ba di utlwe.
- 4 Dirisa letlhomeso la go rulaganya go itlhamela thulaganyo ya gago ya go kwala.
- 5 Jaanong naya barutwana metsotso e se mekae go akanya ka se ba yang go se kwala.
- 6 Letla barutwana go gadimana le go abelana dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 7 Kwa bofelong kaela le go tshegetsa barutwana fa ba ntse ba baya matlhomeso a bone.

### GO KWALA GA NTLHA

- 1 Pele o simolola go ruta, kwala letlhomeso la gago go rulaganya mo patitšhokong go tswa mo thutong ya Mosupologo.
- 2 Jaanong, ka bokhutswane diragatsa o tlhalosetse barutwana gore ba ya go dirisa jang thulaganyo ya bone ya go itlhamela.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go kwala le le tla ba kaelang go dira se.

- 4 Fa barutwana ba ba feleletsa go kwala lwa ntlha, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go ba thusa le ba kaela.

### **TSHIAMISO LE POELETSO**

- 1 Kwala lenaanetekolo la go siamisa le le mo lenaneothutong mo patithokong.
- 2 Le buise mme o le tlhalosetse barutwana.
- 3 Go botoka go bontsha barutwana sekao sa go siamisa diphoso tse di dirwang kgafetsa.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona ba dirisa lenaane la go baakanya diphoso.

### **GO PHASALATSA SE SE KWADILWENG**

- 1 Laela barutwana go kwalolola sa bofelo se ba se kwadileng ka makgethe.
- 2 Naya barutwana tšhono ya go ananya dibuka le go buisa se balekane ba bona ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Neela barutwana ba ba farologaneng tšhono ya go abelana ka se ba se kwadileng ka go se buisetsa phaposi yotlhe.
- 4 Kopa barutwana bangwe go kopololela dikgang tsa bone mo letlhareng le le sa kwalelang, ba take ditshwantsho tse dintle le go saena. Bontsha tiro ya barutwana ka go e manega mo loboteng ka fa phaposing.
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana. O kopiwa go tshwaya fela ditirwana tsa go kwala di le pedi tsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo kgweditharong o dirisa ruburiki e e neetsweng. Le fa go ntse jalo buisa mme o tshwaele dintlha ka ga go kwala ga barutwana mo legatong lengwe le lengwe la go kwala.
- 6 Gape, go itshepa ke karolo e e botlhokwa ya go godisa dikgono tsa go kwala.



## **Maano a go kwala**

---

*Dipoelo: Go naya barutwana ditogamaano tse di tla ba kaelang le go ba thusa fa ba ntse ba leka go kwala dikakanyo tsa bone ka nosi.*

- 1 Latela lenaneothuto go wetsa ditirwana tsa go kwala beke le beke.
- 2 Mo mananeothutong a, o tla lemoga gore ditogamaano tsa go kwala ga di latelwe ka metlha. Se se thusa barutwana gore ba itse go solofela eng mo dithutong tsa go kwala. Se se thusa ka go itshepa.
- 3 O tla lemoga gore barutwana ba rutiwa ditogamaano tse di farologaneng ka bonya gore ba kgone go feleletsa letlhomeso ka katlego.
- 4 Maikaelelo ke gore tiriso ya ditoga maano tse, e itlele fela.
- 5 Ditogamaano tse di ruta barutwana dikgato tse ba tshwanetseng go di latela fa ba kwala mme se, se aga go itshepa ga bona.

**TOGAMAANO 1: MORUTABANA O DIRAGATSA GO KWALA PELE**

- a** Morutabana lwa ntlha o supetsa barutwana sentle se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.

**TOGAMAANO 2: BAKWADI BA A AKANYA PELE BA KWALA**

- a** Go kwala ke go baya dikakanyo tsa gago mo pampiring.  
**b** Se se raya gore bakwadi ba akanya pele mme ba tsee tshwetso gore ba tla kwala eng pele.  
**c** Boammaruri ke gore fa o kwala ga gona 'dikarabo' tse di fosagetseng kgotsa tse di siameng ka ntlha ya gore mokwadi mongwe le mongwe o kwala dikakanyo tsa gagwe.  
**d** Ka dinako tsotlhe naya barutwana nakwana ya go akanya ka se ba batlang go se kwala.

**TOGAMAANO 3: BAKWADI BA THALELA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE MOTHALO.**

- a** Bakwadi ba akanya ka polelo e ba batlang go e kwala ba bo ba e buela kwa godimo.  
**b** Bakwadi ba bala gore go na le mafoko a le makae mo polelong ba bo ba thala mothalo wa lefoko lengwe le lengwe.  
**c** Methalo e thalelwa go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng, le go tswa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase.  
**d** Methalo e thalelwa go ya ka boleele jwa lefoko  
**e** Go tshwanetse ga nna le diphatlha fa gare ga mafoko.  
**f** Kwa bofelong ba polelo barutwana ba baya khutlo.  
**g** Jaanong barutwana ba kwala mafoko mo godimo ga methalo. Fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko ba leke go kwala pele modumo o le simololang ka one pele ba kopa thuso.  
**h** Se se naya dikakanyo tsa morutwana popego le go dira gore a itshephe. Jaanong le barutwana ba ba kgaratlang ba ka simolola dikgato tsa go kwala.

**TOGAMAANO 4: BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA GO KWALA MAFOKO**

- a** Ruta barutwana go se kope thuso ka dinako tsotlhe fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko. Ba tshwanetse go simolola ka go dirisa didiriswa tse dingwe go leka go kwala mafoko a bas a a itseng. Dikao:
- Mafoko a a mo loboteng
  - Dibuka tse dingwe
  - Mafoko a mopeleto.
  - Ba ka botsa le balekane ba bone.

**TOGAMAANO 5: BAKWADI BA DIRISA SE BA SE GAKOLOGELWANG GO KWALA MAFOKO**

- a** Barutwana ba tshwanetse go leka go gakologelwa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona, mme ba a kwale.

**TOGAMAANO 6: BAKWADI BA BUELA MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU**

- a** Ruta barutwana go buela lefoko le ba sa le itseng ka bonya go utlwa medumo e e farologaneng ya lona. ( go kgaoganya)
- b** Ruta barutwana go kwala medumo yotlhe e ba ka e utlwang. ( Ba ka nna ba se kgone go peleta lefoko sentle fela se ke tshimologo ya go kwala mafoko a ba sa a itseng. Sekao: ph e ka nna ya kwalwa jaaka p. Morutabana a ka agela mo godimo ga se, go bontsha mokwadi mopeleto o o nepagetseng.
- c** Leka go buisa se morutwana a se kwadileng a dirisa medumopuo mme o mo akgolele kitso ya gagwe ya medumopuo. Go botlhokwa go rotloetsa bokgoni jo.

**TOGAMAANO 7: BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG**

- a** Bakwadi ba ipuisetsa dipolelo tsa bona kwa godimo kgotsa go molekane. Go buisetsa yo mongwe se o se kwadileng go dira gore tsamaiso ya go kwala e tlhaloganyege botoka.
- b** Fa ba dira se, ba netefatsa fa go se na mafoko a ba a tlogetseng.
- c** Gape ba netefatsa fa mafoko a bona a latelana sentle.
- d** Se se botlhokwa ke go netefatsa gore barutwana ba itumelela tsamaiso ya go kwala le go nna motlotlo ka se ba se kwadileng.

**TOGAMAANO 8: BAKWADI BA A GADIMANA BA BUE**

- a** Mo dinakong tse di farologaneng tsa thuto, barutwana ba ka gadimana mme ba buisana le molekane ka go refosana.
- b** Se, se ka dirisetswa go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa se ba tla kwalang ka sona, go buisetsana ka se ba se kwadileng, go bolellana ka ditshwantsho tsa bona kgotsa go netefatsa fa ba tlhaloganya se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.
- c** Ruta barutwana go lebaganya difatlhego tsa bona mme ba bulele kwa tlase.



**TOGAMAANO 9: TSHWARA DIKOPANONYANA**

- a** Se ke togamaano e e mosola ya fa barutwana ba kwala
- b** Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing mme o ele tlhoko barutwana ba ba kgaratlang.
- c** Tshwara kopanonyana le morutwana.
- d** Ela tlhoko tiro ya morutwana, o mo reetse mme o mo neye thuso e e maleba.
- e** Leka go thusa morutwana mongwe le mongwe mme o ba rotloeletse maiteko a bona.



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**1**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Setšhaba**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: ditshwantsho tsa ditšhaba tse di farologaneng go ralala lefatshe
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ditlhogo tse di bolelang ka batho ba ba thusang setšhaba sa bona
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 2, A re buiseng& Tsebe 3, A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 4 A re direng

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 5 , A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso se se bontshang setshaba se o leng karolo ya sona

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa batho botlhe ba ja sopo mmogo go tswa go Bukakgolo: Sopo ya leje ya ga Nkoko.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntshwa e e bidiwang: Setšhaba
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se o setseng o se itse ka thitokgang e?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tshaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Setšhaba ke eng?
  - b Ke mang yo e leng karolo ya setšhaba?
  - c Ke mafelo a feng a a leng botlhokwa fa setšhabeng?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Setšhaba
  - Setswaki
  - Tlhaba

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
E tlang mmogo re age, re age, re age	Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo
Etlang mmogo re age	
Re le sechaba	
Tiro ya gago, le ya me, le ya rona re le mmogo	Barutwana ba supana ka menwana
E tlang mmogo re age re le sechaba	Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a **mooki**
  - b **feela**
  - c **rwala**

- d** ngwana
- e** maudi
- f** seatla
- g** monko
- h** gwama
- i** tlwaela
- j** mongwe

- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patit
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



### Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Sopo ya leje ya ga Nkoko
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka selo se o ka ratang go se dira go thusa setšhaba sa gago go re lefatshe le nne lefelo le le botoka.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi, temana engwe le engwe e nne le dipolelwana di le pedi.

**TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:** Dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo

#### ITSISE BARUTWANA KA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore o akanya pele o kwala
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana dikakanyo tsa kgannye  
*Ke tlo go kwala ka se nka se dirang go thusa setshaba sa me le go re lefatshe le nne lefelo le le botoka jaaka, go thibela go tlatsa maswe ka go latlhela matlakala fo bining mo setshabeng sa rona.*

#### DIRAGATSA KA GO BONTSHA BARUTWANA KA THULAGANYO LE TOMAGAANO(KE A DIRA)

- 1 Morutabana o simolola ka go dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo le go tlatsa karolo ya patitšhoko
- 2 Bontsha barutwana go re mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o dirwa jang ka go araba dipotso
- 3 Feleletsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo karolong engwe ya patitshoko

Thulaganyo ya mmapa wa tlhaloganyo			Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo		
Ke eng se o ka ratang go se dira go thusa setšhaba?	O ka rata go se dira jang?	O tiile go tlhoka eng?	Ke tla rata go latlha matlakala ka ga re ga dibini fa setšhabeng sa rona	Ke tla kgobokantsha madi a go reka dibini tsa matlakala. Morago ke battle batho ba go nthusa go di baya mo mebileng.	Dibini tsa matlakala le batho go nthusa
Se se tla thusa mang?	<b>Ke thusa setšhaba sa gaetsho</b>	Goreng e le kakanyo e ntle?	E tla thusa batho botlhe ka gone matlakala a utlwisa setšhaba le lefatshe la rona botlhoko	<b>Kgang ya me</b>	Ka gone re tlhoka dibini tsa matlakala ge se sa battle batho ba tlatse maswe
Go reng kakanyo ya gago e le botlhokwa?	Se tla tokafatsa lefatshe jang?	Go na le se sengwe gape?	--	Matlakala ga a siamela lefatshe la rona, re tshwanetse go dira tsotlhe gore re baakanye se	Ke tlhoka go tlhalosetsa botlhe gore matlakala ga a siama!

**BARUTWANA BA DIRISA TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA GO KWALA ( WA DIRA)**

- 1 Laela barutwana go tswala matlho ba akanye ka mokgwa o ba ka ratang go dira setshaba se ba nnang mo go sone le lefatshe botoka
- 2 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua le molekane ka se ba batlang go se itse.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letshomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo kwa patitshokong mme o ba bolelele gore ba dirise letlhomeso go rulaganya tiro ya bone jaaka morutabana a dirile
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 5 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore se e ne e le sekao fela, mme bona ba tshwanetse go ikwalela dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tswalele dikopanonyana





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo /a/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Buisanang ka ga modumo /a/
- 4 Bontsha barutwana medumo e e sa pataganang go tswa mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka.
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /a/?
- 6 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **thata, akanya, araba**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

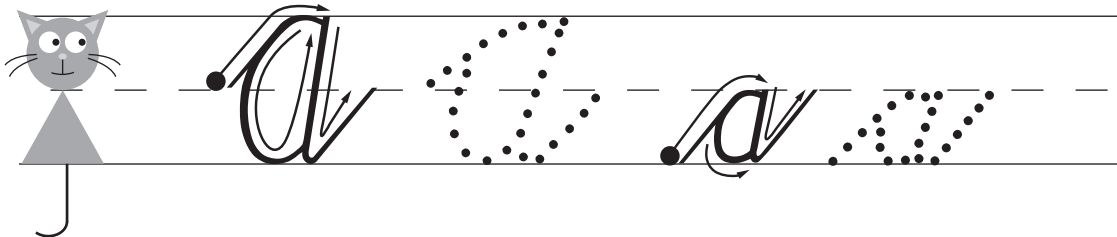


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Aa**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

BEKE 1

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: AKANYA KA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Sopo ya leje ya ga Nkoko</u></p> <p>Tselane le Nkoko wa gagwe ba ne ba tshwerwe ke tlala thata. E ne e le ka dinako tse di thata. Pula e ne e sa na. Mmopo o sa mela, le dikgomo di otile. Go ne go se ope mo motseng yo o neng a na le dijo tse a ka di abelang ba bangwe. Nkoko o ne a tshwenyegile. O ne a ka dira eng tota? Maoto a masesane a ga Tselane a ne a sesafala letsatsi le letsatsi, mme o ne a sa tlhole a tabogakaka le go tshameka fa sekolo se tswa.</p>	<p>Tselane le Nkoko wa ga gagwe ba ne ba tlhoka dijo e le ruri! Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore ba tla dira eng tota?</p>
<p>Nkoko o ne a tshwanelwa ke go akanya le go loga leano ka bonako! O ne a nna mo setilong sa gagwe sa motshikhinyego. A itshikhinyetsa kwa pele le kwa morago, a loga loano. 'Aha,' ga goa Nkoko, 'Ke na le leano! Tselane, ke nako ya gore ke dire sopo ya me e e tumileng ya leje!'</p>	<p>Ga ke ise ke utlwe sepe ka ga sopo ya leje. Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a tota o ka ja maje mo spong?</p>
<p>Tselane a gotsa molelo. Nkoko a baya pitsa e kgolo e e tletseng metsi mo molelong. Tselane a ya go batla maje a a borethe go tswa mo mmung o o omileng kwa ntle. 'Maje a, a tla dira sopo e e monate!' Tselane le Nkoko ba tshega ka boitumelo! Nkoko a tsenya maje mo metsing.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore ke ka ntlha ya eng fa ba tsenya maje mo metsing? Ka gongwe ke ka ntlha ya gore ga ba na dijo ka gope tse ba ka di tsenyang mo teng!</p>
<p>'Tselane, tabogela kwa motseng mme o bolelele mongwe le mongwe ka sopo ya me e e monate ya maje!' ga rialo Nkoko. Tselane a tabogela kwa motseng.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore goreng nkoko wa ga Tselane a batla go bolelela baagi ka sopo ya maje?</p>
<p>'Nkoko o dira sopo ya gagwe ya maje e e monate!' a bololela baagi ba motse.</p> <p>'Sopo ya maje?' ga botsa morutabana. 'Ga ke itse ka ga seo.'</p> <p>'Nkoko o tumile ka sopo e e monate ya gagwe ya maje.' Ga rialo Tselane.</p> <p>'Tota ke rata sopo eo,' ga rialo tsala ya ga Nkoko. 'Ke tshwanetse go neelwa mogopo le nna.'</p> <p>'Aa nka utlwelela?' ga botsa molemi.</p> <p>'E utlwala e balola e le tota,' ga rialo modisa.</p> <p>'Go ntse jalo,' ga rialo Tselane.</p> <p>Tselane a nagana nakonyana. 'Fela e ka se lekane botlhe,' a rialo ka pelo e e hutsafetseng. Botlhe ba ne ba lebeba ba hutsafetse. Le bone ba ne ba tshwerwe ke tlala.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mongwe fela a ka batla go ja sopo e e leng fela metsi le matlapa?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Ke na le kakanyo!' ga rialo Tselane,'Ke a netefatsa gore Nkoko o tla abelana ka sopo ya gagwe. Fela lotlhe le tshwanetse go tla ka ditswaki tse di monate go di tsenya mo spong. Mme ka jalo e tla lekana botlhe!</p> <p>'Nka tlisa ditapole,' ga rialo morutabana.</p> <p>'Digwete di tla oketsa tatso,'ga bua molemi.</p> <p>'Ke na le dieiye tse di botshe tse re ka di tsenyang mo spong,' ga rialo modisa.</p> <p>'Ke tla tlhaba koko ya me ya bofelo go apeywa,' ga rialo tsala ya ga Nkoko.</p> <p>Baagi botlhe ba tabogela kwa magaeng a bona go bona gore ba ka tlisa eng go oketsa mo spong e e kgethegileng ya leje ya ga Nkoko.</p>	<p>Ao, jaanong mongwe le mongwe o batla go tlisa sengwe se se monate go oketsa mo pitseng ya ga Nkoko. Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a e ne e ntse e le leano la Tselane nako yotlhe?</p>
<p>Phufudi e ne ya tswa ka sekhurumelo sa pitsa. Nkoko a fuduwa metsi mme a tshela letswai le dinatfisi. A monko o o monate! Ka bongwe ka bongwe, baagi ba tlisa merogo ya bona go tla go e tsenya mo spong ya ga Nkoko. Jaaka mongwe le mongwe wa baagi a ntse a tsenya sengwe mo spong, e ne ya nna le lenko le le monatenate go feta!</p>	
<p>Kwa bofelong sopo e ne ya siamela go ka jewa. Mongwe le mongwe a tlisa mogopo mme ba nna go dikologa molelo, ba abelana sopo ya leje e e monate. E ne e lekane moo le ntšwa ya ga Tselane e kgonneng go bona sengwe!</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore ke ka ntlha ya eng fa sopo e latswega monate jaana? E tshwanetse ya bo e le ka ntlha ya ditswaki tsotlhe tse baagi ba okeditseng ka tsona!</p>
<p>Morago ga moletlo wa dijo, Nkoko a ba tlotlela leinane. Tselane a opela pina mme mongwe le mongwe a itumela. E ne e le lobaka baagi ba sa nne mmogo go ja le go tsaya dikgang.</p> <p>'A 'letsatsi le le monate le re nnileng le lona,' ga rialo molemi.</p> <p>'Ke lebogela sopo ya leje,' ga rialo modisa.</p> <p>'Le re bontshitse gore go abelana go humisa rona rotlhe,' ga rialo morutabana.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a baagi ba ne ba tla galefa ka gore Tselane le nkoko wa gagwe ba ne ba tsentse maje boemong jwa ditswaki tsa nnete?</p>
<p>Tselane le Nkoko ba tshega mmogo ka mongebo wa sephiri.</p>	<p><b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore baagi ba bangwe ba ne ba ka se galefe thata. Tselane le Nkoko wa gagwe ba goditse molelo mme ba kokoanya mongwe le mongwe go tla go nna mmogo! Ba thusitse gore sopo e nne le tatso, le fa ba ne ba sena dijo go oketsa!</p>

<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng</b>
Ke setswaki sefe se se tlisitsweng ke morutabana?	O tlisitse ditapole.
Molemi o okeditse ka eng mo sopping?	O okeditse ka digwete.
Ke mang yo o tlisitseng dieiye tsa sopo ya leje?	Modisa o tlisitse dieiye.
<b>Potso ya goreng</b>	<b>dikarabo tse di solofetsweng</b>
Goreng sopo e ne e na le tatso e e monate jaana?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gonne mongwe le mongwe wa baagi o tlisitse setswaki.</li> <li>Gonne ditswaki tsotlhe di ne di na le tatso e e monate mmogo.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

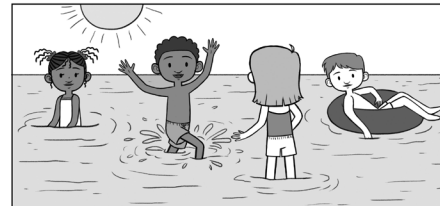
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - rulaganya
  - botlhale
  - senokwane

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
E tlang mmogo re age, re age, re age	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>
Etlang mmogo re age	
Re le sechaba	
Tiro ya gago, le ya me, le ya rona re le mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba supana ka menwana</i>
E tlang mmogo re age re le sechaba	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.



**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 metsotso

**Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa****GO ITSISE MODUMO**

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /**m**/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana ka fa modumo /**m**/ o tshwanang kgotsa o farologanang le wa Setswana.
- 4 Fa e le modumo wa tlhaka e le nngwe, o supetse barutwana mo loboteng la gago la alefabeto.
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /**m**/?
- 6 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **morago, mongwe, mang**

**ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA**

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **ama**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

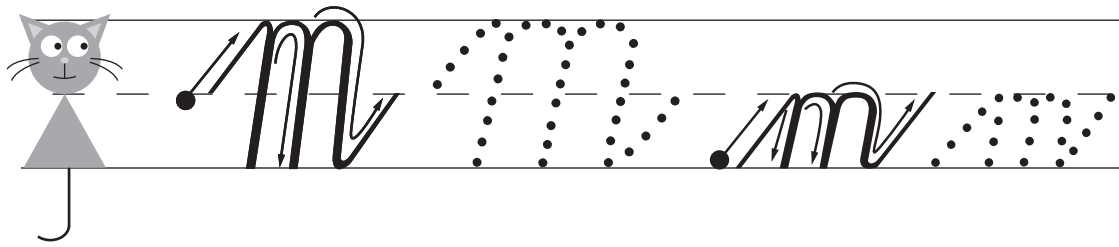
Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

**Mokwalo:**

15 metsotso

**go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo**

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanyane ka nepagalo: **Mm**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwateng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.



### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



### Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka selo se o ka ratang go se dira go thusa setšhaba sa gago go re lefatshe le nne lefelo le le botoka.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi, temana engwe le engwe e nne le dipolelwana di le pedi.

#### LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Nka rata go....

Go diragatsa seno, ke.....

Se se botlhokwa ka gonne....

Se se tla thusa....

**IPAAKANYETSO:** Pele barutwana ba kwala, kwala leano le o le kwetseng ka mosupologo mo patitshokong



**GO DIRAGATSA: KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)**

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka leano le le kwadileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa leano le o le kwadileng ka mosupologo
- 3 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la go kwala
- 4 **Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore letlhomeso le tlatswa jang o dirisa leano la gago, jaaka:**
- 5 **Nka rata** go tsenya dibini tsa matlakala gotlhe fa setshabeng se ke nnang fa go sona gore batho ba se ke ba kgotlela lefelo. **Go diragatsa se, ke** tshwanetse go kgobokanya madi a go reka dibini tsa matlakala. Morago ga moo ke tla tlhoka go di baya fa ke nnang teng. Se **se botlhokwa ka gonne** matlakala ga a siamela polanete ya rona. Re tshwanetse go thusa go e phephafatsa. **Se se tla thusa** batho ba setšhaba sa me go nna le lefelo le ba tsenyang matlakala mo go lona le gore ba tlatse leswe.

**BARUTWANA BA FELELETSA KWALO YA NTLHA (BA DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Go thusa setshaba sa me: Kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla tirokwalo ya bona ya Mosupologo. Ba akanye ka megopolo ya bone
- 4 Bolelela barutwana go feleletsa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirise maano a bone
- 5 Ba tla oketsa ka dipolelwana mo go yo na ge ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o thuse barutwana ba ba sa kgoneng

## 8 Phukwi 2020

### Temana ya me: kwalo ya nt/ha

ke batla go rotloetsa batho go simolola tirsogape ya polasitiki mo moseng wa rona.

gorre seno se nne motlhofo, ke tshwanetse go dira lefelo leo batho ba ka tlang dipolositiki tsa bona mo go lona gore ke kgone go di kokohanya.

Senno se botlhokwa gonne polasitiki e senya tikologo lefatshe.

batho ba tla lemoga gorre tirsogape e molemo le gorre ba ka thusa go thokomela lefatshe.



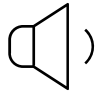
## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Boeletsa Medumo

#### BOELETSA MEDUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /a/ /m/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o laele barutwana go o bua x 3.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana medumo mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /a/?
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /m/?

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUIISO: DIRA TSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Sopo ya leje ya ga Nkoko</u></b></p> <p>Tselane le Nkoko wa gagwe ba ne ba tshwerwe ke tlala thata. E ne e le ka dinako tse di thata. Pula e ne e sa na. Mmopo o sa mela, le dikgomo di otile. Go ne go se ope mo motseng yo o neng a na le dijo tse a ka di abelang ba bangwe. Nkoko o ne a tshwenyegile. O ne a ka dira eng tota? Maoto a masesane a ga Tselane a ne a sesafala letsatsi le letsatsi, mme o ne a sa tlhole a tabogakaka le go tshameka fa sekolo se tswa.</p>	<p><b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore Nkoko o rata Tselane mme o rata go loga leano gore a tle a je!</p>
<p>Nkoko o ne a tshwanelwa ke go akanya le go loga leano ka bonako! O ne a nna mo setilong sa gagwe sa motshikhinyego. A itshikhinyetsa kwa pele le kwa morago, a loga loano. 'Aha,' ga goa Nkoko, 'Ke na le leano! Tselane, ke nako ya gore ke dire sopo ya me e e tumileng ya leje!'</p>	<p><b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore nkoko wa ga Tselane o botlhale. Ke nagana gore a ka dira leano ka dinako tsotlhe, le fa dinako di le thata!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Tselane a gotsa molelo. Nkoko a baya pitsa e kgolo e e tletseng metsi mo molelong. Tselane a ya go batla maje a a borethe go tswa mo mmung o o omileng kwa ntle. 'Maje a, a tla dira sopo e e monate!' Tselane le Nkoko ba tshega ka boitumelo! Nkoko a tsenya maje mo metsing.</p>	<p><b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore nkoko wa ga Tselane o tota a le botlhale. O bitsa sopo ya gagwe 'Sopo ya leje' gore batho ba nagane gore ke sopo e e kgethegileng.</p>
<p>'Tselane, tabogela kwa motseng mme o bolelele mongwe le mongwe ka sopo ya me e e monate ya maje!' ga rialo Nkoko. Tselane a tabogela kwa motseng.</p>	
<p>'Nkoko o dira sopo ya gagwe ya maje e e monate!' a bololela baagi ba motse.</p> <p>'Sopo ya maje?' ga botsa morutabana. 'Ga ke itse ka ga seo.'</p> <p>'Nkoko o tumile ka sopo e e monate ya gagwe ya maje.' Ga rialo Tselane.</p> <p>'Tota ke rata sopo eo,' ga rialo tsala ya ga Nkoko. 'Ke tshwanetse go neelwa mogopo le nna.'</p> <p>'Aa nka utlwelela?' ga botsa molemi.</p> <p>'E utlwala e balola e le tota,' ga rialo modisa.</p> <p>'Go ntse jalo,' ga rialo Tselane.</p> <p>Tselane a nagana nakonyana. 'Fela e ka se lekane botlhe,' a rialo ka pelo e e hutsafetseng. Botlhe ba ne ba lebega ba hutsafetse. Le bone ba ne ba tshwerwe ke tlala.</p>	<p><b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore Tselane o botlhale, jaaka nkoko wa gagwe. O na le leano la go dira gore baagi ba nne le phisegelo ka ga sopo ya Nkoko.</p>
<p>'Ke na le kakanyo!' ga rialo Tselane, 'Ke a netefatsa gore Nkoko o tla abelana ka sopo ya gagwe. Fela lotlhe le tshwanetse go tla ka ditswaki tse di monate go di tsenya mo spong. Mme ka jalo e tla lekana botlhe!'</p> <p>'Nka tlisa ditapole,' ga rialo morutabana.</p> <p>'Digwete di tla oketsa tatso,' ga bua molemi.</p> <p>'Ke na le dieiye tse di botshe tse re ka di tsenyang mo spong,' ga rialo modisa.</p> <p>'Ke tla tlhaba koko ya me ya bofelo go apeywa,' ga rialo tsala ya ga Nkoko.</p> <p>Baagi botlhe ba tabogela kwa magaeng a bona go bona gore ba ka tlisa eng go oketsa mo spong e e kgethegileng ya leje ya ga Nkoko.</p>	<p>Tselane o tshameka sa matlhajana mo baaging ba bangwe. Ke nagana gore sopo e tla nna le tatso e e monate ka ntlha ya ditswaki go tswa mo baaging, e seng maje a a mo spong!</p>

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)</b>
Phufudi e ne ya tswa ka sekhurumelo sa pitsa. Nkoko a fuduwa metsi mme a tshela letswai le dinatfisi. A monko o o monate! Ka bongwe ka bongwe, baagi ba tlisa merogo ya bona go tla go e tsenya mo sopping ya ga Nkoko. Jaaka mongwe le mongwe wa baagi a ntse a tsenya sengwe mo sopping, e ne ya nna le lenko le le monatenate go feta!	<b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore sopo ya leje ya ga Nkoko ke mokgwa o o botlhale wa gore nkoko a bone dijo fa a di tlhoka e le tota!
Kwa bofelong sopo e ne ya siamela go ka jewa. Mongwe le mongwe a tlisa mogopo mme ba nna go dikologa molelo, ba abelana sopo ya leje e e monate. E ne e lekane moo le ntšwa ya ga Tselane e kgonneng go bona sengwe!	<b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore ke ditwaki tsotlhe tse di tswang mo baaging tse di dirileng gore se, e nne sopo ya nnete tota, e seng maje!
Morago ga moletlo wa dijo, Nkoko a ba tlotlela leinane. Tselane a opela pina mme mongwe le mongwe a itumela. E ne e le lobaka baagi ba sa nne mmogo go ja le go tsaya dikgang. 'A 'letsatsi le le monate le re nnileng le lona,' ga rialo molemi. 'Ke lebogela sopo ya leje,' ga rialo modisa. 'Le re bontshitse gore go abelana go humisa rona rotlhe,' ga rialo morutabana.	<b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore baagisani ba rata sopo ya leje ya ga Nkoko! Ga ke nagane gore ba lemoga gore Tselane le Nkoko wa gagwe ba dirisitse matlhale go tshameka ka bona!
Tselane le Nkoko ba tshega mmogo ka mongebo wa sephiri.	<b>Ke dira tshekatsheko</b> ya gore ba botlhale e bile ba na le bokhukhuntswane, ka gonne ba kgonne go bona ditwaki tse dintsi, lefa bona ba ne ba na fela le maje le letswai!
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo</b>
Ke goreng fa nkoko a ne a tshwenyegile?	Gonne a ne a sena dijo tse di lekaneng go neela setlogolwana sa gagwe!
Nkoko o ne a le kwa kae fa a ne a swetsa go dira sopo ya leje?	O ne a ntse mo setilong sa gagwe sa motshikhinyego.
Baagi ba motse ba ne ba ikutlwa jang fa morago ga moletlo wa dijo?	Ba ne ba itumetse/ba kgotshe.
<b>Potso ya goreng?</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng</b>
<b>Dira tshekatsheko</b> ka ga Tselane le nkoko wa gagwe. O nagana gore ba botlhale kgotsa ke batho bab a nang le bokhukhuntswane?	Ke nagana gore ba... ka gonne....



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

BEKE 1

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - thusa/neela
  - phuta/kopana
  - mokete

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
E tlang mmogo re age, re age, re age	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>
Etlang mmogo re age Re le sechaba	
Tiro ya gago, le ya me, le ya rona re le mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba supana ka menwana</i>
E tlang mmogo re age re le sechaba	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo kgannyeng eno.....  
Karolo e ke e ratang thata...  
Ke akanya gore kgannye ye e bontsha thitokgang ya setšhaba gonne...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Boeletsa Medumo

#### BOELETSA MEDUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /a/ /m/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o laele barutwana go o bua x 3.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana medumo mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /a/?
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /m/?

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

---





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

BEKE 1

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/TSHAMEKE

Go tshameka terama

- Tlhopha morutwana go nna Tselane, Nkoko wa ga Tselane, morutabana, molemi, modisa le tsala ya ga Nkoko
- Fa go kgonega, tliša pitsa, majwe, segwete, tapole, le letswai go re barutwana ba di dirise ge ba dira terama

TEMANA	MORUTABANA O A DIRA	BARUTWANA BA A DIRA
<p><b>Sopo ya leje ya ga Nkoko</b></p> <p>Tselane le Nkoko wa gagwe ba ne ba tshwerwe ke tlala thata. E ne e le ka dinako tse di thata. Pula e ne e sa na. Mmopo o sa mela, le dikgomo di otile. Go ne go se ope mo motseng yo o neng a na le dijo tse a ka di abelang ba bangwe. Nkoko o ne a tshwenyegile. O ne a ka dira eng tota? Maoto a masane a ga Tselane a ne a sesafala letsatsi le letsatsi, mme o ne a sa tshole a tabogakaka le go tshameka fa sekolo se tswa.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana:</i> Go diregang fa?</p>	<p>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng.</p>
<p>Nkoko o ne a tshwanelwa ke go akanya le go loga leano ka bonako! O ne a nna mo setilong sa gagwe sa motshikhinyego. A itshikhinyetsa kwa pele le kwa morago, a loga loano. 'Aha,' ga goa Nkoko, 'Ke na le leano! Tselane, ke nako ya gore ke dire sopo ya me e e tumileng ya leje!'</p>	<p>Bitsa barutwana ba ba Tshamekang Tselane le Nkoko go tla kwa pele kwa phaphosing.</p>	<p>Nkoko a re : 'Aha,' 'Ke na le leano! Tselane, ke nako ya gore ke dire sopo</p>
<p>Tselane a gotsa molelo. Nkoko a baya pitsa e kgolo e e tletseng metsi mo molelong. Tselane a ya go batla maje a a borethe go tswa mo mmung o o omileng kwa ntle. 'Maje a, a tla dira sopo e e monate!' Tselane le Nkoko ba tshega ka boitumelo! Nkoko a tsenya maje mo metsing.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana:</i> Go diregang fa?</p> <p><i>Thusa barutwana go latela dikgato mo tsebeng:</i></p> <p>Tselane o gotsa molelo.</p> <p>Nkoko o baya pitsa fa molelong.</p> <p>Tselane o batla maje, o neya Nkoko.</p> <p>Nkoko a tsenya maje mo metsing.</p>	<p>Tselane o dira ekete o gotsa molelo.</p> <p>Nkoko o baya pitsa fa molelong</p> <p>Tselane a dira ekete o batla maje.</p> <p>Tselane a re: Maje a a tla dira sopo e monate!</p> <p>Tselane le Nkoko ba tshega mmogo.</p> <p>Nkoko a tsenya maje mo metsing.</p>

TEMANA	MORUTABANA O A DIRA	BARUTWANA BA A DIRA
<p>'Tselane, tabogela kwa motseng mme o bolelele mongwe le mongwe ka sopo ya me e e monate ya maje!' ga rialo Nkoko. Tselane a tabogela kwa motseng.</p>	--	<p><i>Nkoko a re</i> :tabogela kwa motseng mme o bolelele mongwe le mongwe ka sopo ya me e e monate ya maje!' Tselane.</p> <p>Tselane o dira ekete o tabogela kwa Motseng.</p>
<p>'Nkoko o dira sopo ya gagwe ya maje e e monate!' a bololela baagi ba motse.</p> <p>'Sopo ya maje?' ga botsa morutabana. 'Ga ke itse ka ga seo.'</p> <p>'Nkoko o tumile ka sopo e e monate ya gagwe ya maje.' Ga rialo Tselane.</p> <p>'Tota ke rata sopo eo,' ga rialo tsala ya ga Nkoko. 'Ke tshwanetse go neelwa mogopo le nna.'</p> <p>'Aa nka utlwelela?' ga botsa molemi.</p> <p>'E utlwala e balola e le tota,' ga rialo modisa.</p> <p>'Go ntse jalo,' ga rialo Tselane.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: karolo e ya kgannye e diragala kae?</i></p> <p><i>Bitsa barutwana b aba tshamekang karolo ya morutabana, molemi, modisi le tsala ya ga Nkoko go tla kwa pele kwa phaphosing.</i></p>	<p>Barutwana ba tihalosa gore Tselane o kwa Motseng jaanong.</p> <p>Tselane a re: Nkoko o dira sopo ya gagwe ya maje e e monate!</p> <p>Morutabana a re: 'Sopo ya maje?' 'Ga ke itse ka ga seo.'</p> <p>Tselane a re: 'Nkoko o tumile ka sopo e e monate ya gagwe ya maje.'</p> <p>Tsala ya ga Nkoko ya re. 'Tota ke rata sopo eo,' 'Ke tshwanetse go neelwa mogopo le nna.'</p> <p>Molemi a re: 'Aa nka utlwelela?'</p> <p>Modisa a re: 'E utlwala e balola e le tota.'</p> <p>Tselane a re: Go ntse jalo,'</p>
<p>Tselane a nagana nakonyana. 'Fela e ka se lekane botlhe,' a rialo ka pelo e e hutsafetseng. Botlhe ba ne ba lebega ba hutsafetse. Le bone ba ne ba tshwerwe ke tlala.</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana go re batho ba fa motseng ba ikutlwa jang? Ka ntlha ya eng?</i></p> <p><i>Bitsa barutwana ba ba tshamekang karolo ya morutabana, molemi, modisi le tsala y aga Nkoko go tla kwa pele kwa phaphosing.</i></p>	<p>Barutwana ba sobokanya se se diragalang mo letlakaleng le.</p> <p>Tselane a re: 'Fela e ka se lekane'.</p>

TEMANA	MORUTABANA O A DIRA	BARUTWANA BA A DIRA
<p>'Ke na le kakanyo!' ga rialo Tselane,'Ke a netefatsa gore Nkoko o tla abelana ka sopo ya gagwe. Fela lotlhe le tshwanetse go tla ka ditswaki tse di monate go di tsenya mo sopping. Mme ka jalo e tla lekana botlhe!</p> <p>'Nka tlisa ditapole,' ga rialo morutabana.</p> <p>'Digwete di tla oketsa tatso,'ga bua molemi.</p> <p>'Ke na le dieiye tse di botshe tse re ka di tsenyang mo sopping,' ga rialo modisa.</p> <p>'Ke tla tlhaba koko ya me ya bofelo go apeywa,' ga rialo tsala ya ga Nkoko.</p> <p>Baagi botlhe ba tabogela kwa magaeng a bona go bona gore ba ka tlisa eng go oketsa mo sopping e e kgethegileng ya leje ya ga Nkoko.</p>	--	<p>Ke na le kakanyo!' ga rialo Tselane,'Ke a netefatsa gore Nkoko o tla abelana ka sopo ya gagwe. Fela lotlhe le tshwanetse go tla ka ditswaki tse di monate go di tsenya mo sopping. Mme ka jalo e tla lekana botlhe!</p> <p>Morutabana a re: Nka tlisa ditapole,'</p> <p>Molemi a re:'Digwete di tla oketsa tatso,</p> <p>Modisa a re: 'Ke na le dieiye tse di botshe tse re ka di tsenyang mo sopping,'</p> <p>Tsala y aga Nkoko ya re:Ke tla tlhaba koko ya me ya bofelo go apeywa.</p> <p><i>Baagi botlhe ba dire ekete ba tabogela gae!</i></p>
<p>Phufudi e ne ya tswa ka sekhurumelo sa pitsa. Nkoko a fuduwa metsi mme a tshela letswai le dinatfisi. A monko o o monate! Ka bongwe ka bongwe, baagi ba tlisa merogo ya bona go tla go e tsenya mo sopping ya ga Nkoko. Jaaka mongwe le mongwe wa baagi a ntse a tsenya sengwe mo sopping, e ne ya nna le lenko le le monatenate go feta!</p>	<p><i>Botsa barutwana: karolo e ya kganyne e diragala kae?</i></p> <p><i>Laela morutabana, molemi, modisa le tsala y aga Nkoko go tla ka bongwe ka bongwe. Ka bongwe ka bongwe, baagi ba tlisa merogo ya bona go tla go e tsenya mo sopping ya ga Nkoko.</i></p>	<p><i>Barutwana ba thalosa go re se se diragala kwa ntlong ya Nkoko wa ga Tselane!</i></p>
<p>Kwa bofelong sopo e ne ya siamela go ka jewa. Mongwe le mongwe a tlisa mogopo mme ba nna go dikologa molelo, ba abelana sopo ya leje e e monate. E ne e lekane moo le ntšwa ya ga Tselane e kgonneng go bona sengwe!</p>	<p><i>Laela barutwana go dira ekete ba tshwere mogopo mme ba nna go dikologa molelo ba ja sopo!</i></p>	<p><i>Barutwana botlhe ba dire ekete ba ja sopo ya maje e e monate!</i></p>

TEMANA	MORUTABANA O A DIRA	BARUTWANA BA A DIRA
<p>Morago ga moletlo wa dijo, Nkoko a ba tlotlela leinane. Tselane a opela pina mme mongwe le mongwe a itumela. E ne e le lobaka baagi ba sa nne mmogo go ja le go tsaya dikgang.</p> <p>'A 'letsatsi le le monate le re nnileng le lona,' ga rialo molemi.</p> <p>'Ke lebogela sopo ya leje,' ga rialo modisa.</p> <p>'Le re bontshitse gore go abelana go humisa rona rotlhe,' ga rialo morutabana.</p>	--	<p>Molemi a re: A 'letsatsi le le monate le re nnileng le lona.'</p> <p>Modisa a re: 'Ke lebogela sopo ya leje.'</p> <p>Morutabana a re: 'Le re bontshitse gore go abelana go humisa rona rotlhe!'</p>
<p>Tselane le Nkoko ba tshega mmogo ka mongebo wa sephiri.</p>	--	<p>Tselane le Nkoko ba tshega mmogo ka mongebo wa sephiri.</p>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

BEKE 1

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*





**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**2**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Setšhaba**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Setshwantsho sa Mari Copeny le Barack Obama.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: dipatlisiso gore batho ba diriwa keng gore ba itumele. Batla bidio ya Mari Copeny mme o bontshe barutwana
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 6, A re buiseng& 7 A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 8, A re direng

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 9, A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantsho sa motho yo a nang le thuso mo setshabeng sa gago



# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Mari Copeny go tswa go Bukakgolo: Mari Copeny: Molwela Metsi
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswela ka thitokgang: Setšhaba
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona mo thitokgannyeng e?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Setšhaba se kgobokana neng?
  - b Ke dilo di feng tse o di ratang ka setšhaba sa gaeno?
  - c Ke dilo di feng tse o akanyang gore o ka di fetola mo setšhabeng sa gaeno?
  - d Ke batho ba feng b aba nang le thuso kgotsa ba tlhompega mo setšhabeng sa gaeno?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - kotsi/ bothata
  - bothole
  - leswe/ kgotlelo
  - seemo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
E tlang mmogo re age, re age, re age	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>
Etlang mmogo re age	
Re le sechaba	
Tiro ya gago, le ya me, le ya rona re le mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba supana ka menwana</i>
E tlang mmogo re age re le sechaba	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a A A A...
  - b a a a...
  - c M M M...
  - d m m m...
  - e ama
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patit
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

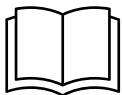
Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Mari Copeny: Molwela Metsi
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.

**Go Kwala:**

30 metsotso

**Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha**

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka se o ka ratang go se dira go thusa setšhaba le go dira lefatshe go ba lefelo le le botoka.

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ( ya dipolelo di le thataro go robedi).

**IPAANKANYETSO:**

- Kwala tseleganyo ya lenaanetekolo ko patitshokong pele thuto ya go kwala e simolla
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha fa patitshokong pele thuto e simolla. Akaretsa phoso e lengwe kgotsa di le pedi

**TSELEGANYO YA LENAANETEKOLO**

- 1 A ke kwetse ka tsela ye nka dirang gore setšhaba sa Gaetshe kgotsa lefatshe gonna lefelo le le botoka?
- 2 A ke kwetse dipolelwana di le thataro?
- 3 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe sentle?
- 4 A polelwana ye ngwe le yengwe e simolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 5 A polelwana engwe le engwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le tshwanetseng?

**GO DIRAGATSA TSELEGANYO YA LENAANETEKOLO ( KE A DIRA)**

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

**BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitshokong.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

## 8 Phukwi 2020

### Temana ya me: kwalo ya ntsha

<sup>K</sup>  
① ke batla go rotloetsa batho go simolola tirisogape ya polasitiki mo moseng wa rona.

<sup>G</sup>  
② gorre seno se nne motlhofo, ke tshwanetse go dira lefelo leo batho ba ka tlang dipolositiki tsa bona mo go lona gore ke kgone go di kokokanya.

Senxo se botlhokwa gone polasitiki e senya tikologo le lefatshe.

<sup>B</sup>  
③ batho ba tla lemoga gorre tirisogape e molemo le gorre ba ka thusa go thokomela lefatshe.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo /o/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Buisanang ka ga modumo /o/
- 4 Bontsha barutwana medumo e e sa pataganang go tswa mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka.
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /o/?
- 6 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **selo, mmopa, tsoma**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **oma**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo.

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



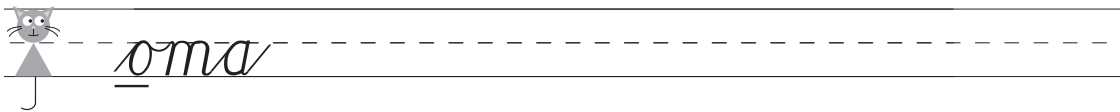
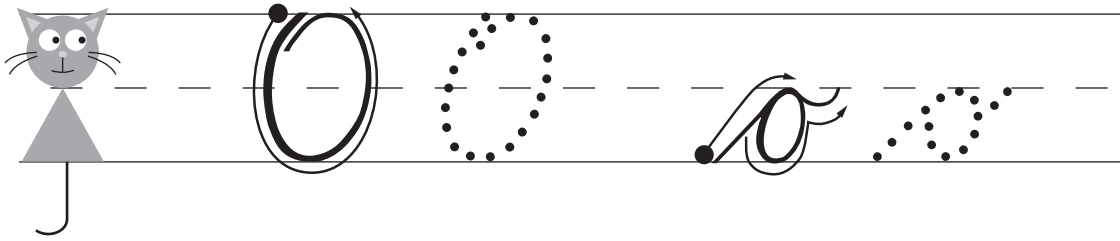
## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Oo**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.

7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: AKANYA KA SETLHANGWA/ DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b><u>Mari Copeny: Molwela Metsi</u></b></p> <p>Mari Copeny ke mophageledi yo e santseng a le moša wa kwa Amerika yo o lwetseng go nna le metsi a a phepa mo teroposelegae ya bona ya Flint, kwa Michigan.</p>	
<p>Fa Mari a le dingwaga di le 8, go ne ga phasaladiwa dikgang ka ga mathata a metsi mo motseng wa bona. Khemikhale e e neng e bidiwa <i>lead</i> e ne e kgotlela metsi. Bana ba le bantsi mo Flint ba ne ba lwala ka ntlha ya go nwa khemikhale e ka bontsi go tswa mo metsing. Baagi ba motse wa boMari ba ne ba galefile e le tota ka gore metsi a, a ne a tsenya bana ba bona botlhole.</p>	<p>Akanya fela o lemoga fa metsi a o a nwang letsatsi le letsatsi a ka bo a na le botlhole! Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore o ne o ka dira eng?</p>
<p>Mari le barwarraagwe ba ne ba sa bolo go nwa metsi go tswa mo pompong ntle le matshwenyego. Fela ka tshoganyetso, ba ne ba tshwanelwa ke go emisa go nwa metsi a bona. Boemong jwa seo, mokgwa o ne o le mongwe fela, e bong go nwa metsi go tswa mo mabotlolong a polasetiki. Mari o ne a itumetse ka gonne go ne go se ope ka fa gaabo yo o neng a lwala, fela o ne a galefile ka ntlha ya se se diragelelang batho ba gaabo.</p>	<p>Se, se lebega jaaka bothata jo bogolo thata. Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a go na le sengwe se Mari a ka se dirang?</p>
<p>Mari o ne a swetsa ka go kwalela Moporesidente Barack Obama lekwalo ka ga metsi a a botlhole kwa Flint. Mo lekwalong la gagwe, o ne a laletsa Moporesidente go tla kwa setšhabeng sa gaabo gore a tle go tlhaloganya botoka ka ga mathata a metsi a a neng a rena koo. O ne a kopa mmaagwe gore a mo romelele lekwalo leo.</p> <p>‘O a itse gore Moporesidente o amogela makwalo a le diketekete letsatsi le letsatsi? A ka nna a se bone lekwalo le la gago,’ Mmaagwe Mari a mo lemosa seo. Fela Mari a mo kopa go le romela le fa go ntse jalo.</p> <p>‘O tlhoka go itse ka ga tsela e e sa siamang e re tshwerweng ka yona. Re tshelwa botlhole e bile ga go ope yo o batlang go siamisa dilo, fela ka gonne ga re setšhaba se se humileng! A tlhalosa.</p>	<p>Mari o ne a swetsa ka go kwalela Moporesidente lekwalo gore a leke go dira phetogo nngwe fela kwa Flint. Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a le wena o ka kwala lekwalo?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Fa morago ga kgwedi, mogala wa ga mmaagwe Mari wa lela. O ne a sa itse dinomere tsa teng. Fa mmaagwe Mari a araba, e ne e le mongwe wa badiri ba kwa White House.</p> <p>'Moporesidetne Obama o buisitse lekwalo la ga Mari. O rata go amogela taletso ya gagwe ya gore a tle kwa Flint,' modiredi a rialo go mmaagwe Mari.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore mmaagwe Mari o nagana eng jaanong? O ne a lemosa Mari gore Moporesidente a ka nna a se bone lekwalo la gagwe, fela jaanong o tla kwa Flint ka ntlha ya lekwalo le Mari a le kwadileng.</p>
<p>Fa Mari a tswa kwa sekolong, mmaagwe a nyebanyeba mme a mo raya a re a nne fa fatshe.</p> <p>'Ke go tsholetse dikgang tse dikgolo tota, 'Moporesidente Obama o buisitse lekwalo la gago... mme o etla mo Flint go tla go kopana le wena.'</p> <p>Mari a bontsha kgalalelo ya boitumelo mo sefatlhegong. 'Jaanong, Moporesidente o tla bona gore ga go a siama jang gore batho ba setšhaba sa gaetsho ba nwe botlhole jwa metsi a rona!' Mari a rialo.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a lekwalo la ga Mari le le ileng kwa go Moporesidente le tla thusa ka go rarabolola mathata a a mo setšhabeng sa gaabo.</p>
<p>Ka nako ya loeto la ga Moporesidente Obama kwa Flint, o ne a nna fatshe le Mari.</p> <p>'Makwalo a a tswang mo baneng ba ba jaaka wena ke ona a a nnayang tsholofelo ka ga bokamoso,' a rialo.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore goreng bana ba ba tshwanang le Mari ba dira gore Moporesidente a ikutlwe a na le tsholofelo? Ke nagana gore ke ka ntlha ya gore Mari o kgathalela go bona a dira gore setšhaba sa gaabo se nne mo lefelong le le botoka.</p>
<p>Loeto la ga Moporesidente le mo neetse tšhono ya go bona ka moo metsi a a neng a na le botlhole jwa <i>lead</i> a leng kotsi ka teng mo setšhabeng sa Flint. Fa morago ga foo, Moporesidente Obama o ne a goeletsa maemo a tshoganyetso kwa Flint. O ne a rebola madi a go ka baakanya tsamaiso ya metsi kwa teng. Ka maswabi, tsamaiso ya metsi kwa Flint e ne e se bonolo jalo go ka baakanngwa.</p>	<p>Ke <b>nagana</b> gore lekwalo la ga Mari le ne le utlwala tota, ka gonne Moporesidente o ne a tla, mme a iponela dilo go ya ka kakanyo ya ga Mari, fela jaaka a ne a ratile!</p>
<p>Fa batho ba Flint ba letile gore tsamaiso ya metsi e baakanngwe, Mari o ne a thusa ka go netefatsa gore ba nna le metsi a a nowang a a babalesegileng. Sa ntlha, Mari o ne a kokoanya madi a go rekela batho ba ba humanegileng mo setšhabeng sa gaabo metsi a mabotlolo. Fela moso mongwe, Mari o ne a lebelela mo kgamelong ya matlakala mme a fitlhela e tletse ka mabotlolo a polasetiki. O ne a akanya ka ga polasetiki yotlhe e e kgotlelang polanete ya rona. Go tloga ka letsatsi leo, o ne a swetsa go batla tharabololo e e neng e ka nna botoka mo tikologong. O ne a simolola go kokoanya madi a gore bogolo go tlhotlwe leswe mo metsing.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore goreng Mari a ne a dira ka thata go kokoanya madi? E tshwanetse ya bo e le ka gore o batla go thusa setšhaba sa gaabo ka tsela nngwe le nngwe fela e a ka e kgonang!</p>



<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)</b>
Mari ga a ke a emisa ka ntwaga gagwe le fa bothata jwa metsi bo ne jwa baakangwa mo setšhabeng sa gaabo. O tswelletse go lwela bana botlhe ba United States gore ba nne le metsi a a phepa, go sa kgathalesege gore setšhaba seo se humanegile go le go kae.	
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng</b>
Leina la lefelo la setšhaba sa gaabo Mari ke mang?	Setšhaba sa gaabo se nna kwa Flint, Michigan kwa United States.
Bothata e ne e le eng mo setšhabeng sa gaabo Mari?	Bothata e ne e le gore metsi a kotsi / a tsenya batho botlhole / a ne a na le dikhemikhale.
<b>Potso ya goreng</b>	<b>dikarabo tse di solofetsweng</b>
Goreng Mari a ne a kwalela Moporesidente Barack Obama lekwalo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gonne o ne a batla go thusa setšhaba sa gaabo.</li> <li>• Ka gonne e ne e le bothata jo bogolo go ka siamisiwa le gore o ne a itse gore o tlhoka thuso.</li> <li>• Ka gonne o ne a batla gore Moporesidente a tlhaloganye bothata jwa kwa Flint.</li> <li>• Ka gonne o ne a itse gore Moporesidente o na le dithata tsa go rarabolola bothata jo bogolo jo.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - pono e e siameng/ tsela e e tshwanetseng
  - tsholofelo
  - tshenyo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
E tlang mmogo re age, re age, re age	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>
Etlang mmogo re age	
Re le sechaba	
Tiro ya gago, le ya me, le ya rona re le mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba supana ka menwana</i>
E tlang mmogo re age re le sechaba	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ag ago ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.



**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 metsotso

**Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa****GO ITSISE MODUMO**

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /b/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boelets'a x 3
- 3 Fa e le modumo wa tlhaka e le nngwe, o supetse barutwana mo loboteng la gago la alefabet'e.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /b/?
- 5 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **beela, boa, bontle**

**ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA**

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **aba, oba, obama, boa**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

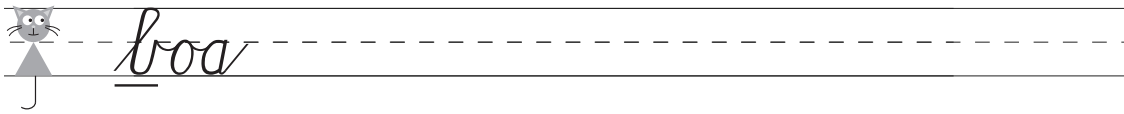
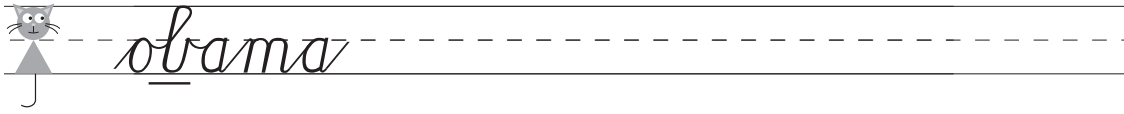
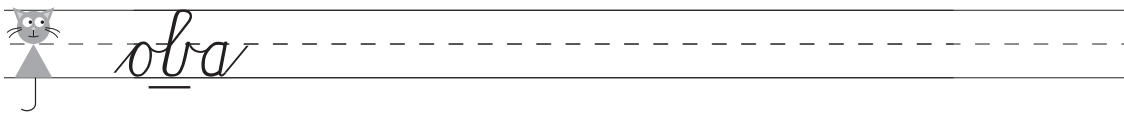
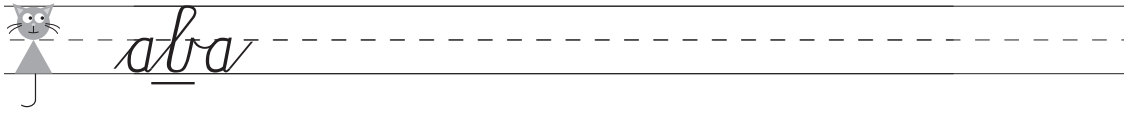
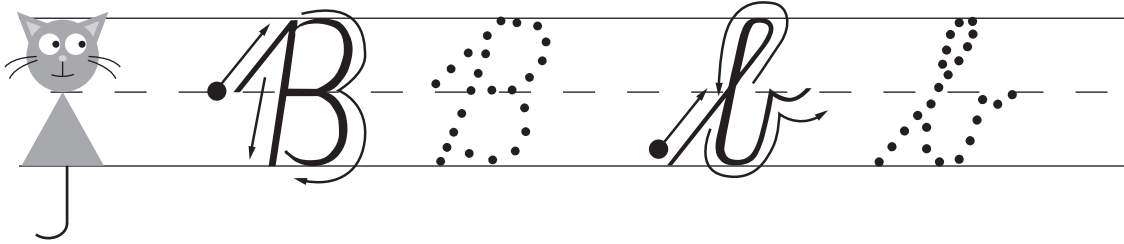
Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

**Mokwalo:**

15 metsotso

**go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo**

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakany'e ka nepagalo: **Bb**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patitšhokong
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntšha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka selo se o ka ratang go se dira go thusa setšhaba sa gago gore lefatshe e nne lefelo le le botoka

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi, temana nngwe le nngwe e nne le dipolelwana di le pedi

#### LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Nka rata go....

Go diragatsa seno, ke.....

Se se botlhokwa ka gonne....

Se se tla thusa....

**IPAACKANYETSO:** Pele barutwana ba kwala, kwala leano le o le kwadileng ka mosupologo mo patitshokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompiono re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Go kgathalelana**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

#### BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.

- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.

15 Phukwi 2020

Go thusa setšhaba

Ke batla go rotloetsa batho go simolola tirsogape ya polasitiki mo motseng wa rona.

Gore seno se nne motlhofo, ke tshwanetse go dira lefelo leo batho ba ka tlang dipolositiki tsa bona mo go lona gore ke kgone go di kokodanya.

Seno se botlhokwa gonne polasitiki e senya tikologo le lefatshe.

Batho ba tla lemoga gore tirsogape e molemo le gore ba ka thusa go tlhokomela lefatshe.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela ag ago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Boeletsa Medumo

#### BOELETSA MEDUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /o/ /b/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o laele barutwana go o bua x 3.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana medumo mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /o/?
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /b/?

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: AKANYA KA SETLHANGWA/DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Mari Copeny: Molwela Metsi</u></b></p> <p>Mari Copeny ke mophageledi yo e santseng a le moša wa kwa Amerika yo o lwetseng go nna le metsi a a phepa mo teroposelegae ya bona ya Flint, kwa Michigan.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore re ne re ka dira eng fa setšhaba sa rona se ne se na le bothata jo bo tshwanang le jwa sa gaabo Mari? Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a re ne re ka nna baphageledi jaaka Mari?</p>
<p>Fa Mari a le dingwaga di le 8, go ne ga phasaladiwa dikgang ka ga mathata a metsi mo motseng wa bona. Khemikhale e e neng e bidiwa <i>lead</i> e ne e kgotlela metsi. Bana ba le bantsi mo Flint ba ne ba lwala ka ntlha ya go nwa khemikhale e ka bantsi go tswa mo metsing. Baagi ba motse wa boMari ba ne ba galefile e le tota ka gore metsi a, a ne a tsenya bana ba bona botlhole.</p>	<p>Fa setšhaba sa gaetsho se na le metsi a a kotsi, a a nang le botlhole mme a ka nna kotsi mo go nna, ke nagana gore ke ne ke tla galefa thata fela.</p>



Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Mari le barwarraagwe ba ne ba sa bolo go nwa metsi go tswa mo pompong ntle le matshwenyego. Fela ka tshoganyetso, ba ne ba tshwanelwa ke go emisa go nwa metsi a bona. Boemong jwa seo, mokgwa o ne o le mongwe fela, e bong go nwa metsi go tswa mo mabotlolong a polasetiki. Mari o ne a itumetse ka gone go ne go se ope ka fa gaabo yo o neng a lwala, fela o ne a galefile ka ntlha ya se se diragelelang batho ba gaabo.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore ke ne ke ka dira eng fa nkabo ke le mo maemong a a tshwanang le a ga Mari?</p>
<p>Mari o ne a swetsa ka go kwalela Moporesidente Barack Obama lekwalo ka ga metsi a a botlhole kwa Flint. Mo lekwalong la gagwe, o ne a laletsa Moporesidente go tla kwa setšhabeng sa gaabo gore a tle go tlhaloganya botoka ka ga mathata a metsi a a neng a rena koo. O ne a kopa mmaagwe gore a mo romelele lekwalo leo.</p> <p>‘O a itse gore Moporesidente o amogela makwalo a le diketekete letsatsi le letsatsi? A ka nna a se bone lekwalo le la gago,’ Mmaagwe Mari a mo lemosa seo. Fela Mari a mo kopa go le romela le fa go ntse jalo.</p> <p>‘O tlhoka go itse ka ga tsela e e sa siamang e re tshwerweng ka yona. Re tshelwa botlhole e bile ga go ope yo o batlang go siamisa dilo, fela ka gone ga re setšhaba se se humileng! A tlhalosa.</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore Mari o kwalela Moporesidente Obama lekwalo ka gone o batla go siamisa bothata, le gore o ne a itse gore Moporesidente o na le dithata tsa go dira jalo. Fa <b>nkabo ke le</b> Mari, ke nagana gore le nna ke ne ke ka kwala lekwalo.</p>
<p>Fa morago ga kgwedi, mogala wa ga mmaagwe Mari wa lela. O ne a sa itse dinomere tsa teng. Fa mmaagwe Mari a araba, e ne e le mongwe wa badiri ba kwa White House.</p> <p>‘Moporesidentne Obama o buisitse lekwalo la ga Mari. O rata go amogela taletso ya gagwe ya gore a tle kwa Flint,’ modiredi a rialo go mmaagwe Mari.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Ke itumeletse gore Mari o ne a ipha nako ya go mo kwalela lekwalo. Se, se mpontsha gore go kwalela batho ba ba nang le dithata makwalo go ka thusa e le tota!</p>
<p>Fa Mari a tswa kwa sekolong, mmaagwe a nyebanyeba mme a mo raya a re a nne fa fatshe.</p> <p>‘Ke go tsholetse dikgang tse dikgolo tota, ‘Moporesidente Obama o buisitse lekwalo la gago... mme o etla mo Flint go tla go kopana le wena.’</p> <p>Mari a bontsha kgalalelo ya boitumelo mo sefatlhegong. ‘Jaanong, Moporesidente o tla bona gore ga go a siama jang gore batho ba setšhaba sa gaetsho ba nwe botlhole jwa metsi a rona!’ Mari a rialo.</p>	<p><b>Fa nkabo ke le</b> Mari, ke ne ke ka rata gore Moporesidente a bone dilo go ya ka dikakanyo tsa me, gore a tle a batle go thusa ka tharabololo ya bothata le ena.</p>

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)</b>
<p>Ka nako ya loeto la ga Moporesidente Obama kwa Flint, o ne a nna fatshe le Mari.</p> <p>'Makwalo a a tswang mo baneng ba ba jaaka wena ke ona a a nnyang tsholofelo ka ga bokamoso,' a rialo.</p>	<p>Mari o dira gore le nna ke ikutlwe ke na le tsholofelo, ka gonne o mpontsha gore motho a le mongwe yo monnye a ka thusa ka go tokafatsa dilo mo setšhabeng sa gaabo ka kakaretso.</p>
<p>Loeto la ga Moporesidente le mo neetse tšhono ya go bona ka moo metsi a a neng a na le botlhole jwa <i>lead</i> a leng kotsi ka teng mo setšhabeng sa Flint. Fa morago ga foo, Moporesidente Obama o ne a goeletsa maemo a tshoganyetso kwa Flint. O ne a rebola madi a go ka baakanya tsamaiso ya metsi kwa teng. Ka maswabi, tsamaiso ya metsi kwa Flint e ne e se bonolo jalo go ka baakanngwa.</p>	<p><b>Fa nkabo ke le</b> Mari, ke ne ke ka ikutlwa ke le motlotlo ka gore lekwalo la me le thusitse go dira gore mathata a setšhaba sa gaetsho a tlhokomelewe!</p>
<p>Fa batho ba Flint ba letile gore tsamaiso ya metsi e baakanngwe, Mari o ne a thusa ka go netefatsa gore ba nna le metsi a a nowang a a babalesegileng. Sa ntlha, Mari o ne a kokoanya madi a go rekela batho ba ba humanegileng mo setšhabeng sa gaabo metsi a mabotlolo. Fela moso mongwe, Mari o ne a lebelela mo kgamelong ya matlakala mme a fitlhela e tletse ka mabotlolo a polasetiki. O ne a akanya ka ga polasetiki yotlhe e e kgotlelang polanete ya rona. Go tloga ka letsatsi leo, o ne a swetsa go batla tharabololo e e neng e ka nna botoka mo tikologong. O ne a simolola go kokoanya madi a gore bogolo go tlhotlhwe leswe mo metsing.</p>	<p>Ke a bona gore Mari o nna a akanya ka dinako tsotlhe ka ga ka moo a ka thusang ka teng go dira setšhaba sa gaabo go nna se se botoka. Mari o nthotloetsa gore le nna ke rate go thusa setšhaba sa gaetsho.</p>
<p>Mari ga a ke a emisa ka ntwaga gagwe le fa bothata jwa metsi bo ne jwa baakanngwa mo setšhabeng sa gaabo. O tswelletse go lwela bana botlhe ba United States gore ba nne le metsi a a phepa, go sa kgathalesege gore setšhaba seo se humanegile go le go kae.</p>	

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Mari o ne a dira eng go thusa setšhaba sa gaabo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O ne a kwalela Moporesidente lekwalo.</li> <li>O ne a kokoanya madi go reka metsi a mabotlolo le ditlhotlhaleswe mo metsing.</li> </ul>
A o ka kgonagana go dira kgolagano go Mari? O nagana gore o ne o ka dira eng fa metsi a setšhaba sa gaeno a ne a tsenya batho botlhole? Kgotsa, fa lo ne lo sena metsi mo setšhabeng sa gaeno?	<i>Ke ne ke ka .....</i>
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng
O nagana gore Moporesidente Obama o ne a reng ka gore bana ba ba tshwanang le Mari ba mo fa tsholofelo ya bokamoso?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ka gonne o ne ipha nako ya go mo kwalela lekwalo.</li> <li>Ka gonne ke motho yo monnye yo o kgathalelang go bona matshelo a batho botlhe ba setšhaba sa gaabo a fetoga.</li> <li>Ka gonne o a dira le go dira ka thata gore dilo di nne botoka mo setšhabeng sa gaabo.</li> <li>Ka gonne le fa e ne e le ngwana, o setse a dira ka thata go tokafatsa setšhaba sa gaabo.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana puiso.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela ag ago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - maatla
  - o maatla
  - moeteledipele

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
E tlang mmogo re age, re age, re age	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>
Etlang mmogo re age Re le sechaba	
Tiro ya gago, le ya me, le ya rona re le mmogo	<i>Barutwana ba supana ka menwana</i>
E tlang mmogo re age re le sechaba	<i>Barutwana ba dira sediko ka matsogo</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala foreimi ya puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Ke akanya gore Mari o... ka ntlha ya go re...  
Ke akanya gore kgannye e e kwadilwe go nthuta...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.

**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 metsotso

**Boeletsa Medumo****BOELETSA MEDUMO**

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /o/ /b/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o laele barutwana go o bua x 3.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana medumo mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /o/?
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /b/?

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 metsotso

**Morago Ga Puiso****MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/DIRA KGOLAGANO****TSHOBOKANYO E E KWADILWENG KGOTSA YA MOLOMO YA KGANNYE**

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno re tlile go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa
- 2 Re tlile go akanya ka go re re ka dira kgolagano e ntseng jang ka setlhangwa
- 3 Kwala letlhomeso la tshobokanyo fa patitšhokong
- 4 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso  
Kgannye e ke ka ga....( dipolelwana tse pedi kgotsa tse tharo)  
Ke ratile....  
Ke akanya gore nka thusa setšhaba sa me jaaka Mari ka go....
- 5 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ga ba nkitla ba bolela dilo tshotlhe ka setlhangwa, ba tshwanetse go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa
- 6 Diragatsa sekao sa gago go barutwana: **Kgang e** ke ka ga Mari Copey a kwalela moporesidente lekwalo go kopa go thusa ka bothata fa setshabeng sa bona. Ke **ratile** Kgang e ka gore e re ruta ka motho wa nnete yo a thusitseng setshaba sa gagwe. Ke kgathilwe ke Mari. **Ke akanya gore nka thusa setšhaba sa Gaetsho jaaka Mari** ka go netefatsa go re go na le dibini tsa matlakala tse batho ba ka di dirisang le go re ba tlatse mmila maswe
- 7 Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa Bukakgolo.
- 8 Neela barutwana nako ya go akanya ka setlhangwa.

- 9 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua le molekane ka ditshobokano tsa bona. ( ba seka ba kopisa kakanyo ya gago.
- 10 Bitsa barutwana
- 11 Bitsa barutwana ba le 3–4 go go bolelela ka tshobokanyo tsa bona
- 12 Tlala ka tshobokanyo ya phaphosi, jaaka : ***Kgang e ke ka ga*** moša yo o bidiwang Mari Copeny yo o thusang setšhaba sa gagwe. ***Re ratile*** kgang e ka gonne re ithutile ka mongwe yo a thusitseng go rarabolola bothata fa setshabeng sa gagwe. ***Re akantse ka ditsela di dintsi tsa go thusa setšhaba sa rona jaaka go phephafatsa mebala le meago le go aga lebala la metshameko.***



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

---

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso.**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*







**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**3**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Boitlhamedi**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ka sekai; dilwana tse di dirilweng ka matlalakal a a ntšhwafaditsweng, dikarolwana tsa botaki tse di farologaneng tse di dirilweng ke barutwana
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ditsela tsa go dirisa matlakala a ntšhwafaditsweng go dira ditshamekisi
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 10 , A re buiseng &11 A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 12 &13 A er, A re kwaleng

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2:** Tsebe 14&15, A re buiseng

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso se se bontshang motho yo akanyang gore o akanya ka botlhale

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa moletlo mogolo wa matsalo wa ga Mandla mo bukakgolong ya kgang: Zweli o dira kgwele
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Go dira diphoso
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Phoso ke eng?
  - b Diphoso tse di tlwaelegileng ke eng?
  - c Batho ba ikutlwa jang fa ba dira diphoso?

BEKE 3

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Boitlhamedi
  - Tlhabiwa ke ditlhong
  - Tokafala

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Nna ke batla peretshitswana Nna ke batla peretshitswana Ke tla itirela ka terata	<i>Barutwana ba supa ka matsogo</i>
Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi	<i>Barutwana ba supa go fara ngwana ka matsogo</i>
Ke tla o dira ka masela Rotlhe re ka itirela, ra itirela Sengwe le sengwe gare tlhoke go reka.	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa diatla</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a Oo Oo Oo...
  - b Bb Bb Bb...
  - c oma
  - d aba
  - e oba
  - f obama
  - g boa
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patit
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Zweli o dira kgwele
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.

**Go Kwala:**

30 metsotso

**Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha**

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang ka motho yo o nang le boitlhamedi. Dirisa kakanyo ya gago

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ya dipolelo tse thataro-robedi go oketsa buka ya fa phaposing e bidiwang: Baitlhamedi

**TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA:** Dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo

**GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)**

- 1 Tlhagisa setlhogo go barutwana
- 2 Laela barutwana go akanya pele ba kwala
- 3 Bolelela barutwana kakanyo ya gago ya  
Ke tlile go kwala kgannye ka setshameki se se ka dirisang matlakala go dira sengwe le sengwe

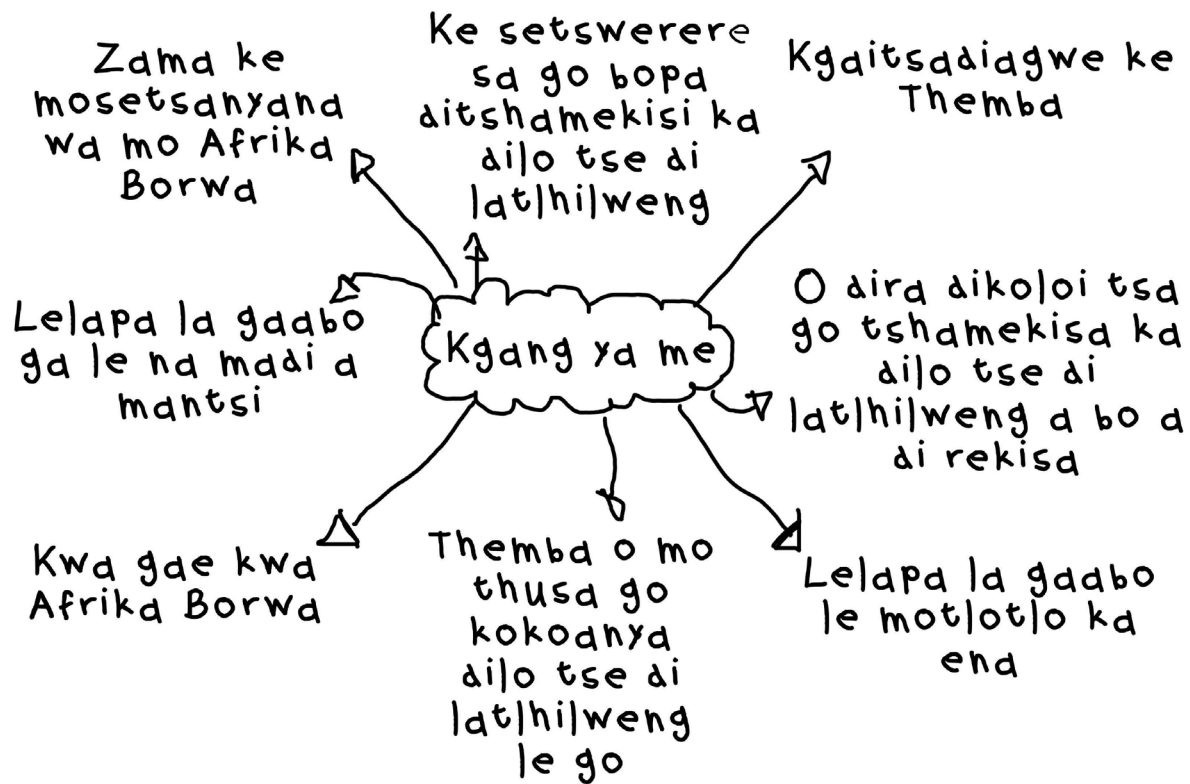
**GO DIRAGATSA KA GO RULAGANYA ( KE A DIRA)**

- 1 Thala mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa letlhakoreng le lengwe ya patitshoko
- 2 Bontsha barutwana go re re dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso
- 3 Feleletsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa letlhakoreng le le ngwe ya patitshoko

Thulaganyo ya mmapa wa tlhaloganyo			Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo		
Motshameki yo mogolo ke mang fa kgannyeng	Motshameki o na le boitlhamedi bo bo ntseng jang?	Go na le batshameki ba bangwe	Sandile – mosimanyana fa Afika Borwa	O na le bokgoni ba go dirisa matlakala a ntshafaditsweng go dira ditshamekisi .	Kgaityadiage yo mmotlana Zinzi
Bothata ke eng fa kgannyeng ya rona	<b>Kgang ya me</b>	Motshameki yo mogolo o tshwanetse go dirisa jang boitlhamedi ja gagwe?	Nnakage ga a na ditshamekisi, O lela a sa fetes. O mo direla setshamekisi se se ntšhwa	<b>Kgang ya me</b>	O tswanetse go direla nnakage mpopi ka matlakala
Kgang ye e direlwa kae?	A go na le dintlha tse dingwe tse di botlhokwa?	Batho ba bangwe ba akanya eng ka motshameki yo mogolo?	Ga emo Aforika Bowa.	--	NNakage o a mo rata ebile o akanya go re o botlhale

**BARUTWANA BA DIRISA TOGALEANO LA GO RULAGANYA( BA A DIRA)**

- 1 Laela barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona go mme ba akanye ka boitlhamedi jwa motshameki. Gopotsa barutwana go re batho b aba nang le boitlhamedi ba dira dilo ka ditsela tse di ntsha tse batho ba sa akanyeng ka tsone.
- 2 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bue le molekane go abelana ka dikgang tsa bone
- 3 Bontsha barutwana mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa patitshokong mme o ba bolelele gore ba dirise letlhomeso la go kwala go rulaganya lennaane la bone, jaaka morutabana a dirile
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 5 Tlhalosetsa barutwana go tla ka dikakanyo tsa bona, ba seka ba kopisa tsa gago
- 6 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tswalele dikopanonyana.





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /l/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /l/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **leroo, bookelo, lenala**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **lala, loma, loba, lenala**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



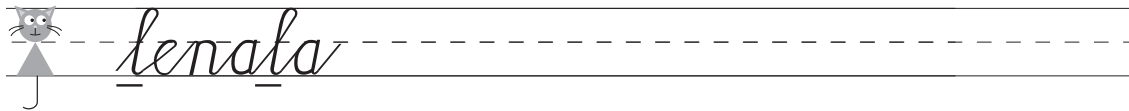
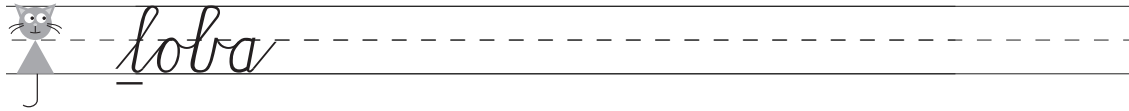
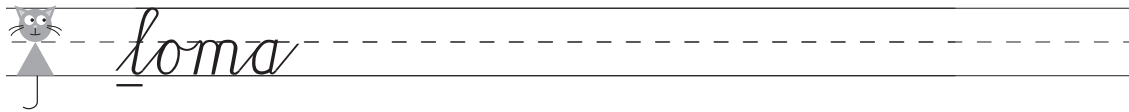
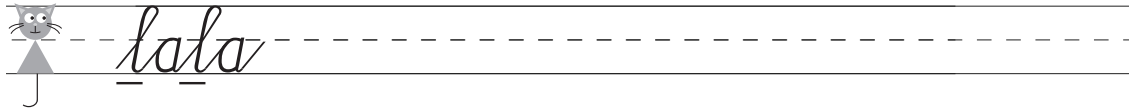
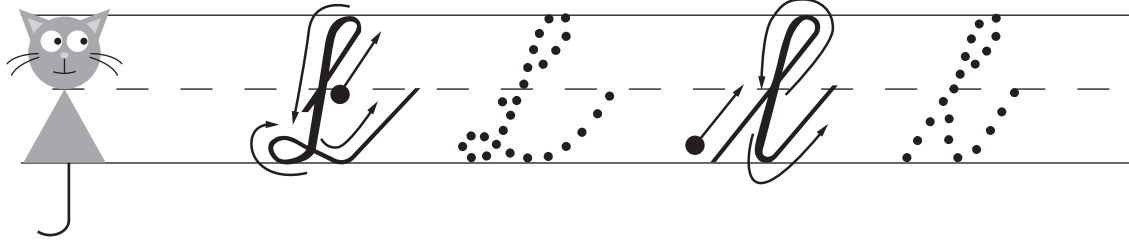
## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **LI**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

BEKE 3



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSA TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b>Zweli o dira kgwele</b></p> <p>Zweli o bone bana ba bagolo ba tshameka kgwele ya dinao. O ne a nna fa letlhakoreng la lebala. O ne a batla go tshameka fela a le ditlhong go ba kopa.</p> <p>Kgwele ya tla ntlheng ya gagwe. A leka go o ragela go bana ba bagolo ba le. Kgang ke gore o ne a fosa kgwele eo.</p> <p>O ne a utlwa a gotela mo sefatlhegong. A tabogela kwa gaabo.</p>	<p>Zweli o lebeletse bana ba bagolo ba tshameka kgwele ya dinao.</p>
<p>'Ke tlhoka go ikatisa,' a nagana. 'Ke tlhoka kgwele.'</p> <p>Zweli a phuruphutsha mo ntlong a batla kgwele. A bona kgwele e nnye e e tampedang monate. A leka go e raga, fela e ne e se kgolo mo go lekaneng. 'Ke tlhoka go godisa kgwele e,' a nagana. Zweli a nagana, a bo a nagana ka moo a ka dirang ka teng go godisa kgwele e nnye e e tampedang go nna kgwele e kgolo ya dinao.</p>	<p><b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Zweli o batla kgwele ya dinao gore a kgone go ikatisa mme a tokafatse kitso ya gagwe ya kgwele ya dinao.</p>
<p>Zweli a simolola go batla sengwe gape se a ka se dirisang go godisa kgwele ya gagwe. A bona lekwalodikgang la bogologolo fa thoko ga motomo wa matlakala. A phuthela kgwele e nnye e e tampedang ka lekwalodikgang. A leka go e raga. Fela go ise go ye kae, lekwalodikgang le le la bofologa mo kgweleng e nnye. 'Ke tlhoka sengwe se se ka nthusang gore lekwalodikgang le kgomarele mo kgweleng e nnye e,' a nagana.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Zweli o na le boitlhamedi, lekwalodikgang le thusitse go godisa kgwele ya gagwe.</p>
<p>Zweli a tsena mo phaposiboapeelong. A bona pakete e e senang sepe ya diSimba e e neng e sa dirisiwe ke ope. A potoka lekwalodikgang ka pakete ya diSimba. A leka go e raga. Lekwalodikgang la nna sentle le sa bofologe. Fela kgwele ya gagwe e ne e se kgolo go lekana le ya dinao.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Zweli o tota a na le boitlhamedi, o dirisa sešwa dilo tsa bogologolo go mo thusa go dira kgwele ya gagwe go nna kgolwane! A kakanyo e ntle ya boitlhamedi!</p>
<p>'Nka dira jang gore e nne kgolo?' a nagana. A bona kgetsana ya ga mmaagwe ya bogologolo ka fa tlase ga bolao. O ne a botsa mmaagwe gore a o ka e dirisa. 'Ee,' ga rialo mmaagwe. 'Ke ne ke ya go e latlha e bile.' Zweli a sega kgetsana mme a phuthela kgwele ka yona.</p>	<p>Ke ne nka se akanye ka go dirisa kgetsana ya bogologolo go dira kgwele ya dinao! <b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Zweli ke motho yo o boitlhamedi yo o naganang e le tota.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Zweli a tsena mo phaposiboapeelong. A bona kgetsana ya polasetiki e e sa dirisiweng ke ope. A phuthela kgwele ka yona mme a e bofa thata. Morago ga foo, a bona mogala. A o bofa go dikologa kgwele go tshwara polasetiki gore e se bofologe. A lebelela ditlhako tsa gagwe tsa kgwele tse dintšhwa. Kwa bofelong, kgwele e ne e le kgolo mo go kgotsafatsang!</p>	<p>Zweli o ne a se na kgwele ya dinao, fela o ne a dira ka thata go itirela ya gagwe! <b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore o tota a batla go ikatisetsa kgwele ya dinao!</p>
<p>Zweli a tsaya kgwele ya gagwe mme a tswela kwa ntle. A e raga, a e raga go e lekeletsa. A baya mafika a mabedi go dira dipale. A ikatisetsa go ragela kgwele mo gare ga dipale.</p>	<p><b>Ke a gakologelwa</b> gore Zweli o fositse kgwele kwa tshimologong ya kgang e. <b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore o batla go ikatisa le go nna botoka mo kgweleng ya dinao. Ka go dira jalo, a ka se fose go raga kgwele gape!</p>
<p>Malatsinyana morago ga foo, Zweli a ya kwa lebaleng mme a lebelela bana ba bagolo ba tshameka kgwele ya dinao. O ne a ntse a ikatisa tota. Mongwe wa bana ba bagolo a tla kwa go ena. O ne a mo raya a re 'ke go bone o nwesa dino fa o ne o tshameka kwa gaeno! O ka nna karolo ya setlhopho sa rona!</p> <p>Zweli a ema mme a tsamaela kwa lebaleng, a ipaakanyeditse go tshameka kgwele le bana ba bagolo.</p>	<p><b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore basetsana ba bagolwane ba bone Zweli a dira ka thata go ikatisetsa kgwele ya dinao! E tshwanetse ya bo e le lona lebaka le le dirileng gore ba mo laletse go tla go tshameka kgwele ya dinao!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Ke eng se Zweli a neng a se bona pele ga dilo tsotlhe?</p>	<p>O bone kgwele e nnye e e tampedang.</p>
<p>Zweli o ne a bona eng go latela sa ntlha?</p>	<p>O ne a bona lekwalodikgang la bogologolo.</p>
<p>Ke eng gape se Zweli a neng a se bona fa a ntse a batlabatla?</p>	<p>O ne a bona pakete ya diSimba, kgetsana ya ga mmaagwe ya bogologolo le kgetsana ya polasetiki.</p>
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng mosetsana yo mogolo a ne a kopa Zweli go tla go tshameka kgwele ya dinao le bana ba bagolo?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gone o ne a mmone a ikatisa kwa gaabo.</li> <li>• Ka gone Zweli o ne a itirela kgwele mme a ikatisetsa go tshameka kgwele ya dinao.</li> <li>• Zweli o ne a nwesa dino tse dintsi fa a ne a ikatisa kwa gaabo.</li> <li>• O ne a mmone a ikatisa le go nwesa dino.</li> <li>• Ka gone o dirile ka thata go nna motshameki yo o botoka wa kgwele ya dinao.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - maduo
  - mokgele
  - ikaeletse

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Nna ke batla peretshitswana Nna ke batla peretshitswana Ke tla itirela ka terata	<i>Barutwana ba supa ka matsogo</i>
Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Ke tla o dira ka masela	<i>Barutwana ba supa go fara ngwana ka matsogo</i>
Rotlhe re ka itirela, ra itirela Sengwe le sengwe gare tlhoke go reka.	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa diatla</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /e/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /e/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **remela, temana, jela**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **ema, elela, ebola, emela**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

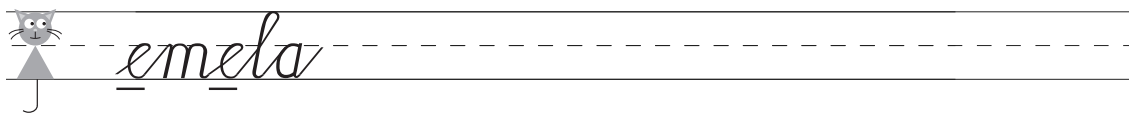
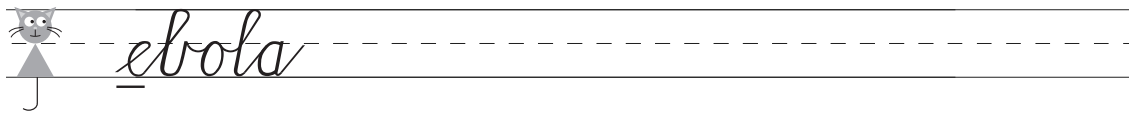
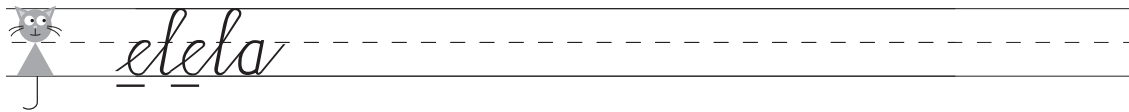
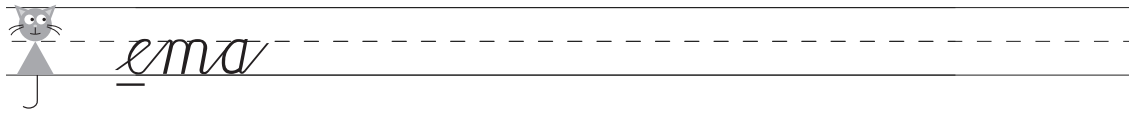
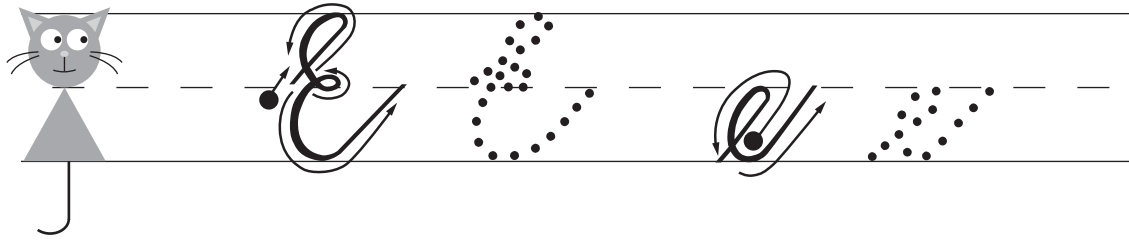


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Ee**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang ka motho yo o nang le boitlhamedi. Dirisa kakanyo ya gago

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ya dipolelo tse thataro-robedi go oketsa buka ya fa phaposing e bidiwang: Baitlhamedi

#### LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ka tsatsi lengwe...( re bolelele ka tulo le batshameki)

Ka tsatsi le lengwe...( tlhalosa bothata)

Mme...( tlhalosa go re motshameki o dirisitse jang boitlhamedi ja gagwe go rarabolola bothata)

Kwa bofelong...( batho ba akanya eng ka motshameki yo mogolo?)

**IPAAKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka mosupologo mo patitšhokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

**Ka tsatsi lengwe** go ne go na le mosimanyana a bidiwa Sandile. **O ne a sa tlhoke** ditshamekisi tsa kwa lebenkeleng ka gonne o ne a itirela ditshamekisi tsotlhe ka matlakala. **Ka letsatsi le lengwe** lelapa la ga Sandile la ya kwa toropong. Nnakage a lela, a be a lela ka gonne one a batla mpopi fela go ne go sena madi a go mo rekela mpopi. Sandile a ba le kakanyo. A dirisa boitlhamedi jwa gage go direla nnakage mpopi ka matlakala. **Kwa bofelong**, nnakage ke ge a rata mpopi yo go feta wa kwa toropong.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Kgang ya me : **Kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatsa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.



- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

22 Phukwi 2020

Temana ya me: kwalo ya nt/ha

go ne go na le mosetsana  
 bidwa Zama kwa afrika borwa  
 mme mogolowe e le Themba.  
 ka letsatsi legwe lelapa la  
 gabo le ne le sena madi a  
 lekaneng go reka aigo.  
 Zama le Themba ne ba dira  
 mmogo go dira dikoloi tsa go  
 tshamekisa ka ailo tse di  
 lat/hilweng mme ba di rekisetsa  
 bato.  
 Zama le Themba ba ne ba bona  
 madi a lekaneng go reka aigo.  
 Lelapa la bona le ne le le  
 motlotlo ka bona.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go kgaoganya le go aga mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **loba**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /l/-/o/-/b/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /l/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /o/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /b/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **loba**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /lo/-/ba/ = **loba**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **elela**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **lenala**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /l/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /n/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? /l/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 9 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /l/-/e/-/n/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 10 Kwala lefoko: **lenala**
- 11 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /le/-/na/-/la/ = **lenala**
- 12 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **emela**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b>Zweli o dira kgwele</b></p> <p>Zweli o bone bana ba bagolo ba tshameka kgwele ya dinao. O ne a nna fa letlhakoreng la lebala. O ne a batla go tshameka fela a le ditlhong go ba kopa.</p> <p>Kgwele ya tla ntlheng ya gagwe. A leka go o ragela go bana ba bagolo ba le. Kgang ke gore o ne a fosa kgwele eo.</p> <p>O ne a utlwa a gotela mo sefatlhegong. A tabogela kwa gaabo.</p>	<p><b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Zweli o tshameka ke ditlhong tota fa a fosa go raga kgwele.</p>
<p>'Ke tlhoka go ikatisa,' a nagana. 'Ke tlhoka kgwele.'</p> <p>Zweli a phuruphutsha mo ntlheng a batla kgwele. A bona kgwele e nnye e e tampedang monate. A leka go e raga, fela e ne e se kgolo mo go lekaneng. 'Ke tlhoka go godisa kgwele e,' a nagana. Zweli a nagana, a bo a nagana ka moo a ka dirang ka teng go godisa kgwele e nnye e e tampedang go nna kgwele e kgolo ya dinao.</p>	<p>Zweli o batla go ikatisetsa go tshameka kgwele ya dinao. <b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore o batla go tshameka kgwele ya dinao botoka gore a se itlhabise ditlhong gape!</p>
<p>Zweli a simolola go batla sengwe gape se a ka se dirisang go godisa kgwele ya gagwe. A bona lekwalodikgang la bogologolo fa thoko ga motomo wa matlakala. A phuthela kgwele e nnye e e tampedang ka lekwalodikgang. A leka go e raga. Fela go ise go ye kae, lekwalodikgang le le la bofologa mo kgweleng e nnye. 'Ke tlhoka sengwe se se ka nthusang gore lekwalodikgang le kgomarele mo kgweleng e nnye e,' a nagana.</p>	<p>Ke a bona gore Zweli ga a itlhoboge bonolo! Fa a sa kgone go bona kgwele ya dinao, o dirisa kakanyo ya gagwe ya boitlhamedi go rarabolola bothata jwa gagwe! Seo, se dira gore ke <b>fopholetse ka kitso ya me</b> gore Zweli o ikemiseditse go dira botoka mo kgweleng ya dinao.</p>
<p>Zweli a tsena mo phaposiboapeelong. A bona pakete e e senang sepe ya diSimba e e neng e sa dirisiwe ke ope. A potoka lekwalodikgang ka pakete ya diSimba. A leka go e raga. Lekwalodikgang la nna sentle le sa bofologe. Fela kgwele ya gagwe e ne e se kgolo go lekana le ya dinao.</p>	<p>Zweli o tswela go dira tiriswasešwa ka dilo tse di farologaneng gore a itirele kgwele. Seo se ntetla go <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Zweli ke motho yo o naganang tota, yo o nang le boitlhamedi!</p>
<p>'Nka dira jang gore e nne kgolo?' a nagana. A bona kgetsana ya ga mmaagwe ya bogologolo ka fa tlase ga bolao. O ne a botsa mmaagwe gore a o ka e dirisa. 'Ee,' ga rialo mmaagwe. 'Ke ne ke ya go e latlha e bile.' Zweli a sega kgetsana mme a phuthela kgwele ka yona.</p>	<p>Zweli o tswela go lekeletsa dilo tse dišwa gore a rarabolole mathata a gagwe. Seo, se ntetla go <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Zweli o ikaeletse e le tota ka go dira kgwele ya gagwe!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Zweli a tsena mo phaposiboapeelong. A bona kgetsana ya polasetiki e e sa dirisiweng ke ope. A phuthela kgwele ka yona mme a e bofa thata. Morago ga foo, a bona mogala. A o bofa go dikologa kgwele go tshwara polasetiki gore e se bofologe. A lebelela ditlhako tsa gagwe tsa kgwele tse dintšhwa. Kwa bofelong, kgwele e ne e le kgolo mo go kgotsofatsang!</p>	<p>Zweli o itiretse kgwele ya dinao! <b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore o na le boitlhamedi e bile ke motho yo o maikemisetso e le tota.</p>
<p>Zweli a tsaya kgwele ya gagwe mme a tswela kwa ntle. A e raga, a e raga go e lekeletsa. A baya mafika a mabedi go dira dipale. A ikatisetsa go ragela kgwele mo gare ga dipale.</p>	<p>Zweli a ka ikatisa kwa bofelong. O ikatisa thata! <b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore o tota a batla go itokafatsa gore a se ke a bo a fosa kgwele gape le go tlhabiwa ke ditlhong gape!</p>
<p>Malatsinyana morago ga foo, Zweli a ya kwa lebaleng mme a lebelela bana ba bagolo ba tshameka kgwele ya dinao. O ne a ntse a ikatisa tota. Mongwe wa bana ba bagolo a tla kwa go ena. O ne a mo raya a re 'ke go bone o nwea dino fa o ne o tshameka kwa gaeno! O ka nna karolo ya setlhopho sa rona!</p> <p>Zweli a ema mme a tsamaela kwa lebaleng, a ipaakanyeditse go tshameka kgwele le bana ba bagolo.</p>	<p>Zweli o ne a ikatisa, a bo a ikatisa. Jaanong, o boetse kwa lebaleng la kgwele ya dinao. <b>Nka fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Zweli o tshwantse a bo a ipaakantse sentle go leka go tshameka le bana ba bagolo gape!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Goreng Zweli a ne a gotela sefatlhego?</p>	<p>O ne a tllabilwe ke ditlhong ka gonne a fositse kgwele.</p>
<p>Goreng Zweli a ne a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong?</p>	<p>Ka gonne o fositse kgwele fa pele ga bana ba bagolo.</p>
<p>O akanya gore Zweli o ne a ikutlwa jang fa bana ba bagolo ba mo kopa go tla go tshameka le bona?</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore Zweli o ne a ikutlwa a le ...</p>
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng
<p>Ke goreng fa Zweli a ne a dira ka thata jalo go itirela kgwele e a ka tshamekang kgwele ya dinao ka yona?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gonne o ne a tota a batla go ikatisetsa go tshameka kgwele ya dinao.</li> <li>• Ka gonne o ne a tllabilwe ke ditlhong fa a ne a fositse go raga kgwele mme ka jalo a batla go ikatisa tota.</li> <li>• Ka gonne o ne a sa kgone go bona kgwele ya dinao e a ka ikatisang ka yona.</li> <li>• Ka gonne o ne a sa tlhole a batla go itlhabisa ditlhong fa pele ga bana ba bangwe.</li> <li>• Ka gonne o ikaeletse go nna motshameki yo o botoka wa kgwele ya dinao.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Tswelela
  - Maiteko
  - Ikatisa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Nna ke batla peretshitswana Nna ke batla peretshitswana Ke tla itirela ka terata	<i>Barutwana ba supa ka matsogo</i>
Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Ke tla o dira ka masela	<i>Barutwana ba supa go fara ngwana ka matsogo</i>
Rotlhe re ka itirela, ra itirela Sengwe le sengwe gare tlhoke go reka.	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa diatla</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitshokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Karolo e ke e ratang thata mo kgannyeng e ke fa.....ka ntlha ya. ...  
Zweli o akanya ka boithamededi ka gonne ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go batla mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patit.

<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /l/ /e/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng: /e/-/l/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **elela**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /l/ kgotsa /e/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /o/-/b/-/a/-/m/-/a/ = **obama**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **l, e**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **lala, loma, loba, lenala, ema, elela, ebola, emela, ama, oma, aba, oba, obama, boa**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/AKANYA KA DINTLHA TSE DI SA UMAKIWANG

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng kwa mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a phepa, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore gompieno ba tlile go dira diphopholetso mme ba thale setshwantsho ka se ba akanyang gore se tla diragala fa kgannye e tswela
- 3 Diragatsa ka go bontsha barutwana gore ba tlile go akanya ka dilo tse di sa umakiwang go tswang mo setlhangweng , jaaka : Ke akanya gore Zweli a ka nna karolo ya setlhopha sa bona kwa lepatlelong. Ke akanya gore ba tla kgatlhiwa ke ka fa a tokafetseng ka gone.
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa gago ko patitshokong sa Zweli a tshameka kgwele ya maoto le bana ba bangwe ba ngeba
- 5 Diragatsa ka go oketsa ka polelwana fa setshwantshong sag ago jaaka: Zweli o tokafetse
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go re ba tlile go dira diphopholetso ka ka se se ka diragalang mo kgannyeng
- 7 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale dikakanyo tsa bona gore go ka diragalang
- 9 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

#### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopho barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*



**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**4**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Boitlhamedi**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: ditshwantsho tsa batho bab a farologaneng ba dira diphoso.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke jaaka: Ditshwantsho tsa batho b aba farologaneng ba akanyang ka boitlhamedi, segolobogolo batho ba ba leng fa ditirong tsa botaki (botshwantshi jo bo bonwang, dibini, le diopedi) ge go kgonagala, kokoanya botaki.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba. Bona bideo ya Dancegod Lloyd go bontsha barutwana
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe le 16, A re direng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 17, A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 18 & 19, A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa gago sa boitlhamedi**

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa ga: Setshwantsho sa Sebini se se tlhwatlhwa Lloyd ka mo bukakgolong: Sebini se se tlhwatlhwa Lloyd
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelera ka thitokgang: Boitlhamedi
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tthaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Kakanyo ya boitlhamedi e thusa setšhaba jang?
  - b Boitlhamedi jwa gago Ke bo fe?
  - c Boitlhamedi jwa ditsala tsa gago bo fa kae?

BEKE 4

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - thulaganyo
  - dikaelo
  - temogo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Nna ke batla peretshitswana Nna ke batla peretshitswana Ke tla itirela ka terata	<i>Barutwana ba supa ka matsogo</i>
Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi	<i>Barutwana ba supa go fara ngwana ka matsogo</i>
Ke tla o dira ka masela Rotlhe re ka itirela, ra itirela Sengwe le sengwe gare tlhoke go reka.	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa diatla</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

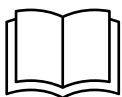
- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a L l L l L...
  - b E e E e E...
  - c lala
  - d loma
  - e loba
  - f lenala
  - g ema
  - h elela
  - i ebola
  - j emela
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SEBINI SE SE TLHWATHWA LLOYD

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Sebini se se tlhwatlhwa Lloyd
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.

**Go Kwala:**

30 metsotso

**Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha**

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang ka motho yo e leng moithlhamedi .

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ya dipolelo tse thataro-robedi go oketsa buka ya fa phaposing e bidiwang: Boithlhamedi

**IPAACKANYETSO:**

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

**LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:**

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse sebui sa ntlha (Nna le rona)
- 3 A ditiragalo tsa me di latelana ka tiragalo ya tsona?
- 4 A ke na le dipolelo di le lesome bonnye, mme di rulagantswe ka ditemana di le pedi?
- 5 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

**DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)**

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

**BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire
- 4 ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 5 Ba barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware
- 6 dikopanonyana.– netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopho se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe
- 7 le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 8 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.

22 Phukwi 2020

Temana ya me: kwalo ya ntlha

Go ne go na le mosetsana  
bidiwa Zama kwa Afrika Borwa  
K mme mogolowe e le Themba.  
Ka lešatsi legwe lelapa la  
gadabo le ne le sena madi a a  
lekaneng go reka dijo.  
Zama le Themba ba ba dira  
mmogo go dira dikoloi tsa go  
tshamekisa ka dijo tse di  
latlhilweng mme ba di rekisetsa  
batho.  
Zama le Themba ba ne ba bona  
madi a a lekaneng go reka dijo.  
Lelapa la bona le ne le le  
motlotlo ka bona.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /n/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /n/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **kwena, tswine, nanabela**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **nona, nama, nanabela, namola**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

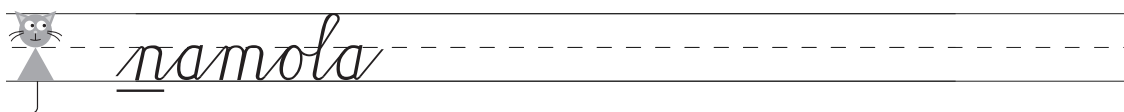
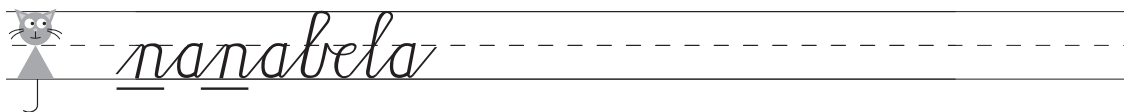
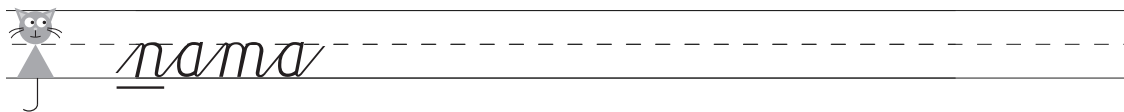
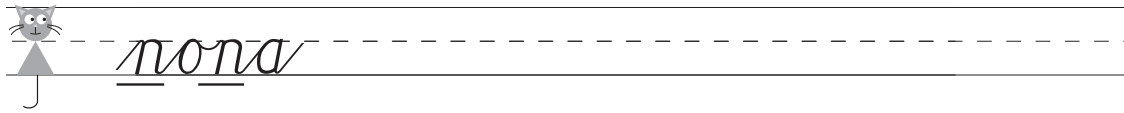
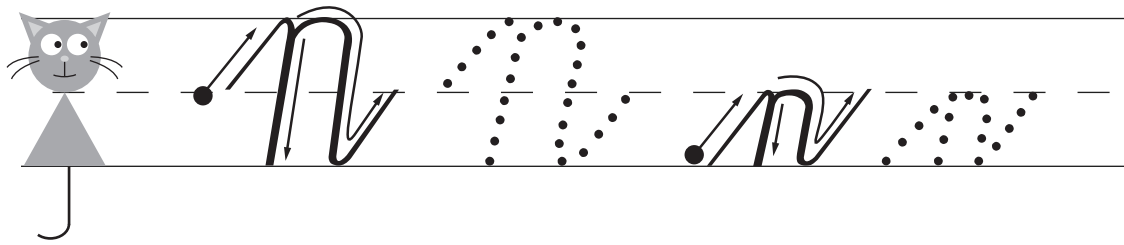


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Nn**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: GO SEKASEKA

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Sebini se se tlhwatlhwa Lloyd</u></p> <p>Go bina go ne go dira gore Laud Konadu a ikutlwe a itumetse. O ne a eta a bina fa a ya sekolong. Maoto a gagwe a ne a binabina ka fa tlase ga teseke letsatsi lotlhe kwa sekolong. O ne e bile a bina le fa a kgabaganya le lebala la kgwele ya dinao. Fa Laud a bina, o ne a sa kgone go itshoka mme a nnela go nyenyanyanya.</p>	
<p>Fela Laud o ne a le monnye, batho ba ne ba sa mo rotloetse go ka nna sebini.</p> <p>‘Laud, batho ba tla nagana gore o seelele fa o nnela go bina ka dinako tsotlhe,’ balelapa ba rialo.</p> <p>‘Laud, go bina ga gona seriti! Tlhopha go dira sengwe fela e seng go bina!’ ga rialo morutabana.</p> <p>‘Laud, kgwele ya dinao e botlhokwa tota go feta go bina!’ ditsala tsa gagwe tsa mmolelela.</p> <p>Laud a nna le kgatelelo ya go tlogela go bina, fela o ne a itse gore a ka se nne le botshelo jo bo monate fa a sa bine. A swetsa ka go itlhophela pitso mo botshelong jwa gagwe ka go dira gore batho ba fetole megopolo ya bona mabapi le go bina.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>tshekatsheko</b> ya gore Laud o ne a ikaeletse go nna sebini se se atlegileng, go sa tshwenye gore batho ba bangwe ba nagana eng.</p>
<p>Laud a swetsa ka go itirela thulaganyo ya go ikatisetsa dikgato tsa go bina ka manontlotlho. A nna diura mo mafaratlhatlheng a bogetse batho ba bina go tswa dikarolong tsotlhe tsa kontinente ya Aforika mme a itlhamela mokgwa wa gagwe wa go bina. Morago ga foo, a kopa tsala gore a mo gatise fa a bina ka mogala wa gagwe. Kwa bofelong, a tlhatlhela video ya gagwe mo Instagram.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>tshekatsheko</b> ya gore Laud o na le boitlhamedi e bile o tlhaga, ka gonne o dirisa mafaratlhatlha go fitlhelela batho ba bantsi.</p>
<p>Video ya ga Laud ya tlalatlala mo mafaratlhatlheng. Diketeketse tsa batho go ralala lefatshe ba lebelela video ya ga Laud a bina.</p> <p>‘Go a gakgamatsa!’ mongwe a tshwaela.</p> <p>‘O tota o le naledi!’ ga kwala yo mongwe.</p> <p>‘Video e, e natefisitse letsatsi la me!’ ga rialo wa boraro.</p>	<p>Ke <b>nagana</b> gore Laud o tshwanetse a bo e le sebini sa setswerere, ka gonne batho ba ne ba mo thaya leina la ‘Dancegod’.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Go tloga ka letsatsi leo, Laud o ne a itsiwe e le 'Dancegod Lloyd'.</p>	
<p>Dancegod Lloyd o ne a rata go tsewa tsia mo tlhaeletsanoloagong ya video ya gagwe ya go bina.</p> <p>Le gale, a lemoga gore o ne a sa batle go bina fela, o ne a batla go thusa dibini tse dingwe tsa bašwa gore le tsona di fitlhelele ditoro tsa bona.</p> <p>Dancegod Lloyd a simolola go manega dithutiso tsa go ruta babogedi go bina ka mokgwa o a binang ka ona.</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>tshekatsheko</b> ya ntlha ya gore Laud o ne a sa batle fela go fetola mogopolo ka go bina go ungwela ena a le nosi, o ne a direla le ba bangwe.</p>
<p>Dancegod Lloyd a nna le ditsala tsa gagwe tsa botlhokwa.</p> <p>'Fa ke simolola go bina, ke ne ke nagana gore ke tla bina fela mo diraleng tse dikgolo. Fela jaanong, se ke se naganang fela ke go rotloetsa bašwa ba bangwe ba mo Ghana,' a rialo.</p> <p>Mmogo ba ne ba bula sekolo sa go bina, ba se bitsa '<i>Dance with a Purpose Academy</i>'. Ka bokhutshwane e bidiwa DWP.</p>	<p>Ke <b>nagana</b> gore maikaelelo a ga Laud a fetogile, go tswa mo go nneng sebini ka boena go ya mo go thuseng ba bangwe go nna dibini le bona.</p>
<p>Dancegod Lloyd le ditsala tsa gagwe ba ne ba rata go netefatsa fa DWP e ne e buletswe mošwa mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le bokgoni ba go bina.</p> <p>Ka jalo, ba swetsa ka gore ba tla duelela ditshenyegelo tsotlhe tsa sebini sengwe le sengwe se se nang le bokgoni ba go ka amogelwa mo sekolong.</p>	
<p>Letsatsi lengwe, Dancegod Lloyd a phetlha Instagram fa a sena go manega thutiso e ntšhwa ya go bina.</p> <p>A lemoga gore video e manegilwe ke mosimane wa mošwa yo o bidiwang Hubert. Hubert o ne a sala dikgato tsotlhe tsa go bina ka boitlhamedi le botlhaga jwa tsona. Laud a bona fa Hubert e le moithuti yo o maleba wa DWP.</p> <p>Fa Dancegod Lloyd a kopana le Hubert, ba nna mmogo mme ba bua. Laud a lemoga fa Hubert a na le dingwaga di le 10 fela. O ne a tlhokofaletswe ke batsadi ka bobedi a santse a le mmotlana.</p> <p>Dancegod Lloyd a dira maano a gore Hubert a fudugele kwa Accra go tla go tsenela dithuto mo DWP. A rulaganyetsa Hubert tsa sekolo, dijo le tsa bodulo.</p>	<p>Ke dira <b>tshekatsheko</b> ya gore a Laud o rata go bina go feta madi, ka gonne o thusa Hubert go tla kwa DWP le fa a sa kgone go duela madi a sekolo.</p>

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)</b>
'Se ke toro ya me,' Dancegod Lloyd a bolelela tsala ya gagwe, 'go thusa ka go aga tshika ya bomankge ba dibini, go sa kgathalasege gore ga bana madi go le go kana kang.'	Ke <b>nagana</b> gore sekolo sa ga Laud se tshwanetse go thusa go fetola megopolo ya batho mabapi le go bina, ka gone go thusa go bopa setlhophha sa dibini tsa ditswerere tsa diporofesene!
Dancegod Lloyd a simolola go ruta mo dithutanong tse di sa duelelweng go bašwa go ralala Ghana, go phasalatsa boitumelo le go fetola megopolo ya batho ka ga go bina. Jaaka a tsamaya go ralala Ghana, o ne a lepa dibini tse di naana, tse di tlhaga jaaka Hubert go tsena mo akademi ya go bina.	
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng</b>
Leina la maiteo la ga Laud e ne e le mang fa a sena go manega video ya gagwe mo mafaratlhatlheng?	O ne a bidiwa 'Dancegod Lloyd'.
Hubert e ne e le mang?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E ne e le moithuti kwa DWP.</li> <li>Hubert e ne e le sebini se Laud a se boneng mo Instagram.</li> </ul>
<b>Potso ya goreng</b>	<b>dikarabo tse di solofetsweng</b>
Ke goreng fa Laud a ne a swetsa ka go bula DWP?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ka gone a ne a batla go thusa bašwa ba bangwe ba kwa Ghana go nna dibini.</li> <li>Ka gone a ne a batla go fetola megopolo e e mabapi le go bina mo go ba bangwe gape, e seng mo go ena ka nosi fela.</li> <li>Ka gone a ne a batla go ruta bašwa ba kwa Ghana go bina.</li> <li>Ka gone go mo thusitse gore a kgone go fitlhelela maikaelelo a gagwe a go fetola megopolo ya batho mabapi le go bina.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - atlega
  - elwa tlhoko/lemosa
  - losika

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Nna ke batla peretshitswana Nna ke batla peretshitswana Ke tla itirela ka terata	<i>Barutwana ba supa ka matsogo</i>
Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Ke tla o dira ka masela	<i>Barutwana ba supa go fara ngwana ka matsogo</i>
Rotlhe re ka itirela, ra itirela Sengwe le sengwe gare tlhoke go reka.	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa diatla</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /i/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /i/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **tšhisi, ntima, khiba**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **ila, ina, inama, inola, imela**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



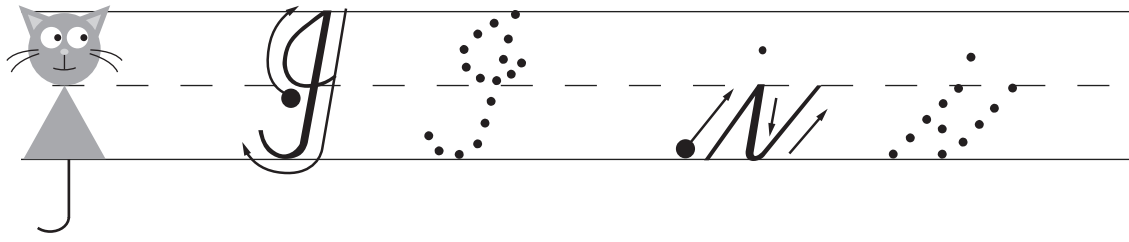
## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Ii**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.







 ila

 ina

 inama

 inola

 imela

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala kgang ka motho yo o leng moitlhamedi. Dirisa kakanyo ya gago

**TIRO:** Kwala temana ya dipolelo tse thataro-robedi go oketsa buka ya fa phaposing e e bidiwang: Baitlhamedi

#### LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ka letsatsi lengwe... (re bolelele ka lefelo le batshameki)

Ka tsatsi le lengwe... (tlhalosa bothata)

Mme... (tlhalosa go re motshameki o dirisitse jang boitlhamedi jwa gagwe go rarabolola bothata)

Kwa bofelong... (batho ba akanya eng ka motshameki yo mogolo)

**IPAAKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka mosupologo mo patitšhokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompiano re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Boitlhamedi
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe
- 4 Fa ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

#### BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene ledipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.

29 Phukwi 2020

Dikoloi tsa go tshameka

Go ne go na le mosetsana a  
bidiwa Zama kwa Afrika Borwa  
mme mogolowe e le Themba.

Ka letsatsi lengwe lelapa la  
gaabo le ne le sena madi a a  
lekaneng go reka dijo.  
Zama le Themba ba ne ba dira  
mmogo go dira dikoloi tsa go  
tshamekisa ka dijo tse di  
latlhweng mme ba di rekisetsa  
batho.

Zama le Themba ba ne ba bona  
madi a a lekaneng go reka dijo.  
Lelapa la bona le ne le le  
motlotlo ka bona.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go kgaoganya le go aga mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nama**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /n/-/a/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /n/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /a/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /m/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **nama**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /na/-/ma/ = **nama**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **inola**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **namola**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /n/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /a/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /m/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /o/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? /l/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 9 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /n/-/a/-/m/-/o/-/l/-/a/
- 10 Kwala lefoko: **namola**
- 11 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /na/-/mo/-/la/ = **namola**
- 12 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **inama**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: AKANYA KA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Sebini se se tlhwatlhwa Lloyd</u></p> <p>Go bina go ne go dira gore Laud Konadu a ikutlwe a itumetse. O ne a eta a bina fa a ya sekolong. Maoto a gagwe a ne a binabina ka fa tlase ga teseke letsatsi lotlhe kwa sekolong. O ne e bile a bina le fa a kgabaganya le lebala la kgwele ya dinao. Fa Laud a bina, o ne a sa kgone go itshoka mme a nnela go nyenyanyenya.</p>	
<p>Fela Laud o ne a le monnye, batho ba ne ba sa mo rotloetse go ka nna sebini.</p> <p>'Laud, batho ba tla nagana gore o seelele fa o nnela go bina ka dinako tsotlhe,' balelapa ba rialo.</p> <p>'Laud, go bina ga gona seriti! Tlhopha go dira sengwe fela e seng go bina!' ga rialo morutabana.</p> <p>'Laud, kgwele ya dinao e botlhokwa tota go feta go bina!' ditsala tsa gagwe tsa mmolelela.</p> <p>Laud a nna le kgatelelo ya go tlogela go bina, fela o ne a itse gore a ka se nne le botshelo jo bo monate fa a sa bine. A swetsa ka go itlhophela pitso mo botshelong jwa gagwe ka go dira gore batho ba fetole megopolo ya bona mabapi le go bina.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore Laud o tla fetola jang megopolo ya batho ka go bina?</p>
<p>Laud a swetsa ka go itirela thulaganyo ya go ikatisetsa dikgato tsa go bina ka manontlhotlho. A nna diura mo mafaratlhatlheng a bogetse batho ba bina go tswa dikarolong tsotlhe tsa kontinente ya Aforika mme a itlhamela mokgwa wa gagwe wa go bina. Morago ga foo, a kopa tsala gore a mo gatise fa a bina ka mogala wa gagwe. Kwa bofelong, a tlhatlhela video ya gagwe mo Instagram.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore se se tla fetola jang megopolo ya batho ka go bina?</p>
<p>Video ya ga Laud ya tlatatlala mo mafaratlhatlheng. Diketekete tsa batho go ralala lefatshe ba lebelela video ya ga Laud a bina.</p> <p>'Go a gakgamatsa!' mongwe a tshwaela.</p> <p>'O tota o le naledi!' ga kwala yo mongwe.</p>	<p>Gongwe megopolo ya batho e tla fetoga fa ba bona kgogedi e e siameng e Laud a e bonang mo mafaratlhatlheng?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Video e, e natefisitse letsatsi la me!' ga rialo wa boraro.</p> <p>Go tloga ka letsatsi leo, Laud o ne a itsiwe e le 'Dancegod Lloyd'.</p>	
<p>Dancegod Lloyd o ne a rata go tsewa tsia mo tlhaeletsanoloagong ya video ya gagwe ya go bina.</p> <p>Le gale, a lemoga gore o ne a sa batle go bina fela, o ne a batla go thusa dibini tse dingwe tsa bašwa gore le tsona di fitlhelele ditoro tsa bona.</p> <p>Dancegod Lloyd a simolola go manega dithutiso tsa go ruta babogedi go bina ka mokgwa o a binang ka ona.</p>	<p>Gongwe megopolo ya batho ka ga go bina go tla fetoga fa ba bona gore go bina ke kgono e e tlhoafetseng e bile e le thata?</p>
<p>Dancegod Lloyd a nna le ditsala tsa gagwe tsa botlhokwa.</p> <p>'Fa ke simolola go bina, ke ne ke naganana gore ke tla bina fela mo diraleng tse dikgolo. Fela jaanong, se ke se naganang fela ke go rotloetsa bašwa ba bangwe ba mo Ghana,' a rialo.</p> <p>Mmogo ba ne ba bula sekolo sa go bina, ba se bitsa '<i>Dance with a Purpose Academy</i>'. Ka bokhutshwane e bidiwa DWP.</p>	<p>Gongwe megopolo ya batho mabapi le go bina e tla fetoga fa go na le lefelo la go ithutela go bina ka tlhoafalo?</p>
<p>Dancegod Lloyd le ditsala tsa gagwe ba ne ba rata go netefatsa fa DWP e ne e buletswe mošwa mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le bokgoni ba go bina.</p> <p>Ka jalo, ba swetsa ka gore ba tla duelela ditshenyegelo tsotlhe tsa sebini sengwe le sengwe se se nang le bokgoni ba go ka amogelwa mo sekolong.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a megopolo ya batho e ka fetoga fa ba bona bašwa ba lora go nna dibini?</p>
<p>Letsatsi lengwe, Dancegod Lloyd a phetlha Instagram fa a sena go manega thutiso e ntšhwa ya go bina.</p> <p>A lemoga gore video e manegilwe ke mosimane wa mošwa yo o bidiwang Hubert. Hubert o ne a sala dikgato tsotlhe tsa go bina ka boitlhamedi le botlhaga jwa tsona. Laud a bona fa Hubert e le moithuti yo o maleba wa DWP.</p> <p>Fa Dancegod Lloyd a kopana le Hubert, ba nna mmogo mme ba bua. Laud a lemoga fa Hubert a na le dingwaga di le 10 fela. O ne a tlhokofaletswe ke batsadi ka bobedi a santse a le mmotlana.</p>	

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)</b>
Dancegod Lloyd a dira maano a gore Hubert a fudugele kwa Accra go tla go tsenela dithuto mo DWP. A rulaganyetsa Hubert tsa sekolo, dijo le tsa bodulo.	
'Se ke toro ya me,' Dancegod Lloyd a bolelela tsala ya gagwe, 'go thusa ka go aga tshika ya bomankge ba dibini, go sa kgathalasege gore ga bana madi go le go kana kang.'	Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore fa Laud a tla thusa go fetola megopolo mabapi le go bina ka go dira go bina go nna boitlhophelo bo bongwe ba boiphediso ba nnete jwa bašwa ba kwa Ghana?
Dancegod Lloyd a simolola go ruta mo dithutanong tse di sa duelelweng go bašwa go ralala Ghana, go phasalatsa boitumelo le go fetola megopolo ya batho ka ga go bina. Jaaka a tsamaya go ralala Ghana, o ne a lepa dibini tse di naana, tse di tlhaga jaaka Hubert go tsena mo akademi ya go bina.	Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore megopolo ya batho ka go bina e tla fetoga fa ba bona setlhopha sa dibini tsa ditswerere tsa diporofešenale kwa Ghana?
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo</b>
Leina la sekolo sa go bina se Laud a se butsenseng ke mang?	Se ne se bidiwa <i>Dance with a Purpose Academy</i> (DWP ka bokhutshwane).
Mogopolo wa gago mabapi le go bina ke eng? (O nagana eng ka go nna sebini?)	<i>Mogopolo wa me mabapi le go bina ke...</i>
<b>Potso ya goreng?</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng</b>
Goreng Laud a ne a batla go fetola megopolo ya batho ka ga go bina?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gone o ne a batla gore bašwa ba kgone go lora go nna dibini.</li> <li>• Ka gone batho ba ne ba mo tshotse makgwakgwa fa a ne a le monnye, o ne a batla gore go nne bonolo mo bathong ba bangwe.</li> <li>• Ka gone a ne a rata go bina, mme a batla batho gore ba bone botlhokwa jwa go bina.</li> <li>• Ka gone a ne a batla gore bašwa ba kgone go fitlhelela ditoro tsa bona tsa go nna dibini.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - setswerere/mankge
  - mankge/mogaka
  - madirelong
  - sekolo sa botaki

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Nna ke batla peretshitswana Nna ke batla peretshitswana Ke tla itirela ka terata	<i>Barutwana ba supa ka matsogo</i>
Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Nna ke batla mpopo wa babi Ke tla o dira ka masela	<i>Barutwana ba supa go fara ngwana ka matsogo</i>
Rotlhe re ka itirela, ra itirela Sengwe le sengwe gare tlhoke go reka.	<i>Barutwana ba phatlalatsa diatla</i>

BEKE 4

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala foreimi ya puisano mo patitshokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Karolo ye ke e ratang thata ke fa.....ka ntlha ya...  
Dancegod Lloyd ke moithamededi ka gonne....
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlele go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patit.

<b>n</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /n/ kgotsa /i/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng: /i/-/n/-/a/-/m/-/a/ = **inama**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /n/ kgotsa /i/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /l/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **lala**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **n, i**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **nona, nama, nanabela, namola, ila, ina, inama, inola, imela, lala, loma, loba, lenala, ema, elela, ebola, emela, ama, oma, aba, oba, obama, boa**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / BOPA SETSHWANTSHO MO MOGOPOLONG

##### GO ANELA KGANG

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng kwa mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a phepa, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore gompieno ba tlile go kwala le go thala dintlha di le pedi go tswa go kannye ya rona
- 3 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore o tlhopha jang dintlha go tswa go kgannye ya rona, jaaka Laud a tlhatlhela video ya gagwe mo Instagram go dira gore batho ba fetole megopolo ya bona mabapi le go bina. Diketeketse tsa batho go ralala lefatshe ba lebelela video ya ga Laud a bina.
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa sago fa patitšhokong se se bontshang Laud a gatisa fa a bina ka mogala wa gagwe. Oketsa ka setshwantsho sa batho go ralala lefatshe ba lebeletse video ya gagwe fa megaleng ya bone.
- 5 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore o kwala dipolelo di le 2 – 3 jaaka, Sa ntlha, Laud a tlhatlhela video ya gagwe mo Instagram a bina, Go tswa foo batho go ralala lefatshe ba e lebelela.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go kwala le go thala dintlha di le pedi tse ba di gopolang go tswa mo kannyeng ya rona
- 7 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale dikakanyo tsa bona gore go ka diragalang
- 9 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*



**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**5**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Dijo tse di  
itekanetseng**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: dijo tse di motlhofonyana, Pakejana le ditshwantsho tsa dijotlaleletso tse di itekanetseng
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Botlhokwa jwa go ja dijo tse di itekanetseng, le ka mokgwa yo go ja go go itekanetseng go tla re thusang kwa sekolong.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 20&21, A re direng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 22 , A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 23&24, A re direng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso sa dijotlaleletso tse di itekanetseng tse o di ratang thata

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana lentle la Bukakgolo ya kgang: Lomusa ga a newe ditšhipisi
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa: Dijo tse di itekanetseng
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Ke dijo dife tse di itekanetseng?
  - b Ke dijo dife tse di sa itekanelang?
  - c Ke ka ntlha yang go ja dijo tse di itekanetseng go le botlhokwa?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Itekanetseng/ E e siameng
  - E e sa siamang
  - Tse di nang le dikotla

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O ja eng ?	--
O ja eng?	
O ja eng?	
Ke ja nama, ke ja tlhapi ke ja merogo	<i>Barutwana ba tshikinya ditlhogo</i>
Se je eng?	
Se je eng?	
Se je eng?	
Se je mafura, se je sukiri, se je dikuku	
E ja fela maungo, maungo, maungo!	



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a Nn Nn Nn...
  - b Ii Ii Ii...
  - c nona
  - d nama
  - e nanabela
  - f namola
  - g ina
  - h inama
  - i inola
  - j imela
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patit
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Lomusa ga a newe ditšhipisi
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.





## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ya fa o lekileng dijo tse di ntšhwa, le dijo tse o tla di lelang mo isagweng.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi ka go leka dijo tse dintšhwa. Temana ya ntlha e kwalwe ka paka e e fetileng. Temana ya bobedi e kwalwe ka paka e e tlang.

**MAANO A GO RULAGANYA:** Kwala lenaane

#### TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o akanya pele o kwala
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa buka e o tla kwalang ka yona, jaaka: Ke gopola la ntlha fa ke ne ke leka go ja dijo tsa Ba India. Ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go leka sengwe se se ntšhwa. Fela fa ke ne ke utlwa dijo tsa bone, ke ne ka di rata. Ke akanya gore ke batla go leka dijo tsa Se-china go ise go ye kae. Ke akanya gore ke tla di rata gonne ke rata go leka dilo tse dintšhwa.

#### GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa thulaganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong

##### Dipotso tsa go rulaganya

###### Temana 1

- 1 Ke dijo dife tse o di lekileng?
- 2 O ne o akanya eng pele o dija?
- 3 Di ne di utlwala jang?
- 4 O ne o akanya eng fa o fetsa go dija?

###### Temana 2

- 1 Ke dijo dife tse o tla di lelang fa isagweng?
- 2 Ke ka ntlha ya eng o batla go leka dijo tseo?
- 3 O akanya gore di tla utlwala jang?
- 4 O tla di leka kae?
- 5 A o rata go leka dijo tse di ntšhwa? Ka ntlha ya eng?

##### Thulaganyo

###### Temana 1

- 1 Dijo tsa Ma-india.
- 2 Ke ne ke akanya gore nka se di rate. Ke ne ke akanya gore di tla baba
- 3 Di ne di utlwala di le lobebe,letswai di le monatanate
- 4 Ke ne ka di rata. Ke ne ka rata go ja gape

###### Temana 2

- 1 Dijo tsa Se-china.
- 2 K ntlha ya gore ga ke is eke dije. Go nale lefelo la go jela la Se-china fa toropong ya me.
- 3 Ga ke itse!
- 4 Kwa lefelong la go jela la Se-china.
- 5 Ee ka ntlha ya gore re ka bona dijo tse di ntšhwa tse di itekanetseng tse re di ratang.

**BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka dijo tse ba di lekileng le dijo tse ba ka ratang go di leka .
- 2 Jaanong, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana

Thulaganyo

Serapa 1

1. Ke ne ka lekelela dijo tsa seChina.
2. Ke ne ke akanya gore nka se ai rate ebile ke akanya gore ga ai na tatso e e monate.
3. Di ne ai gautsega ebile ai le botshe.
4. Ke ne ka ai rata. Ke ne ke batla go aija gape.

Serapa 2

1. Dijo tsa kwa Italy.
2. Gonne tsala ya me e a ai rata.
3. Di na le romo ebile ai monate.
4. Kwa lebenkeleng la go jela la seItaly.
5. Ee, gonne go a itumedisa go lekelela dijo tse dintšhwa.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /r/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /r/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **remela, roma, roroma**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **rema, roma, roba, roroma, remela**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo.

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

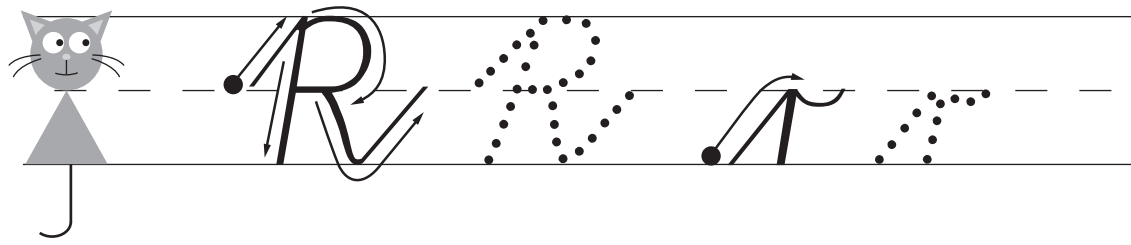



## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Rr**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




 rema

 roma

 roba

 roroma

 remela

BEKE 5

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO BOPA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b><u>Lomusa ga a newe ditšhipisi</u></b></p> <p>Lomusa a tsena mo phaposiboapeelong, a ipaakanyeditse go ya sekolong. Rraagwe o ne a ntse fa tafoleng le kgaitsadie, yo o neng a ba jetse nala go tswa kwa Maputo. Rraagwe Lomusa a leba tshupanako. 'Ke nako ya gore o tsamaye!' a rialo. A bula khabinete ya phaposiboapeelo mme a naya Lomusa pakete ya ditšhipisi tsa namune go nna dijotlaleletso tsa gagwe.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa Lomusa a tsena mo phaposiboapeelong, a le phepa mme a ipaakanyeditse go ya sekolong!</p>
<p>'O mo felang tseo?' Rakgadi Sophia a rialo. 'Luis, o a itse gore ga se dijo tse di itekanetseng tseo!' Rraagwe Lomusa a leba kgaitsadie, a gakgametse.</p> <p>'Fela bana botlhe ba a di ja!' a rialo.</p> <p>'Nnyaa Luis! O tshwanetse go naya Lomusa diporoteine jaaka dijotlaleletso! Di tla mo thusa gore a reetse ka tlhoafalo mo phaposing. E bile go tla dira gore a ikutlwe a kgotse sebaka se seleele!'</p> <p>'Go siame, fela, ga re na dijotlaleletso tse di jalo!' ga araba rraagwe Lomusa.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a leba kwa le kwa fa rraagwe le Rakgadi Sophia ba ngangisana!</p>
<p>Rakgadi Sophia a goga kgetsana ya gagwe mme a ntsha kgetsana ya polasetiki e e nang le tlhatswana e e omisitsweng. 'Tse di monate e bile di itekanetse!' ga rialo Rakgadi, a di naya Lomusa mme a mo tseela ditšhipisi tse rraagwe a neng a di mo neile.</p>	
<p>Ka nako ya kgaotso kwa sekolong, Lomusa a ntsha pakejana ya gagwe ya tlhapi mme a simolola go ja. 'Monate! Tse di a balola,' a nagana jalo.</p> <p>Ka nako eo, basetsana ba babedi ba Mophato wa 4 ba feta ba tshega ba ithibile dinko. 'O nkg'a bosula!' yo mongwe wa basetsana a bua a omana. Lomusa a busetsa tlhapi mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe ka bonako.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa basetsana ba babedi ba bagolwane ba tshegela kwa godimo fa ba rumola Lomusa wa batho!</p>
<p>Fa sekolo se tswa, Lomusa a busetsa ditlhatswana tse di omisitsweng kwa go Rakgadi Sophia. 'Basetsana bangwe ba re ke a nkg'a fa ke di ja,' ga rialo Lomusa. 'Ga ke sa tlhole ke batla go di tsaya gape fa ke ya kwa sekolong.'</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa sefatlhego se se hutsafetseng sa Lomusa jaaka a busa tlhapi!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Mo mosong o o latelang, Lomusa a kopa rraagwe ditšhipisi go ya ka tsona kwa sekolong. A bula khabinete mme a mo neela pakete.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a leka go ngwaega go tswa mo phaposiboapeelong, pele Rakgadi a mmona gore o tshotse ditšhipisi tse di sa itekanelang ka gope ka dikotla!</p>
<p>'O mo felang tseo?' Rakgadi Sophia a botsa. 'Ke go boleletse gore ga di a itekanela, Luis! O tshwanetse go naya Lomusa poroteine jaaka dijotlaleletso!' Rakgadi Sophia a phuruphutsa mo phaposiboapeelong. Go ne go na le pitsa mo setofong e e nang le mae a sena go bedisiwa. 'Mae a a apeilweng a monate! E bile a itekanetse e le tota!' ga rialo Rakgadi, a naya Lomusa mae mme a mo tseela ditšhipisi tse rraagwe a di mo neetseng.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Rakgadi Sophia a lebega a tenegile. O utlwa a tenegile ka gonne kagitsadie ga a ke a mo reetsa lantlha fa a mo gakolola!</p>
<p>Ka nako ya kgaotso, Lomusa a ebola lee la gagwe a simolola go le ja. 'Monate! Se se a balola,' a nagana jalo.</p> <p>Ka nako eo, basimane ba le babedi ba Mophato wa 5 ba feta ba tshoga mme ba dira modumo ka go ikgotlhodisa. 'Go nka bosula!' yo mongwe wa basimane a bua a omana. Lomusa a busetsa lee le le apeilweng mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe ka bonako.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa basimane ba babedi ba supa le go buela kwa godimo gore ba bangwe ba ba utlwe fa ba rumola Lomusa wa batho!</p>
<p>Fa sekolo se tswa, Lomusa a busetsa lee kwa go Rakgadi Sophia. 'Basimane bangwe ba re ke a nka fa ke ja se,' ga rialo Lomusa. 'Ga ke sa tlhole ke batla go tsaya mae a a apeilweng fa ke ya sekolong.' Lomusa a rialo. Morago a tabogela kwa ntle go ya go tshameka.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa sefatlhego se se hutsafetseng sa ga Lomusa fa a busa mae!</p>
<p>Metsotso e le mmalwa morago ga foo, Rakgadi Sophia a bitsa Lomusa. 'Lomusa, go ja dijo tse di itekanetseng ke selo sa botlhokwa!' 'Tlhapi le mae a a apeilweng di go siametse. Di tla go dira thata mme tsa thusa monagano wa gago go nna o o tsepameng le go tlhoafala! Fela, ke a tlhaloganya gore ga go monate fa o rumolwa ke baithuti ka wena. A re batle dijotlaleletso tse di nang le poroteine mme di sena monkgo ope fela,' ga rialo Rakgadi Sophia.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a reeditse Rakgadi Sophia ka tlhoafalo.</p>
<p>'Matokomane a ka nna jang?' ga botsa Rakgadi Sophia, a lebeleba mo segotlong. 'Batsadi ba gago ba na le ditlhatshana tse dintsi tsa matokomane mo segotlong, e bile a go siametse.'</p> <p>'Ke nnete!' ga rialo Lomusa. 'Ke rata matokomane e bile ga a nka! Ke tla tsaya matokomane fa ke ya sekolong, mme ke tla ja mae le tlhapi fa gae. Ke a leboga Rakgadi!'</p>	

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)</b>
Letsatsi le le latelang ka nako ya kgaotso, Lomusa a ntsha matokomane mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe mme a simolola go a ja. A lebeleba, a sa phuthologa. Fela, ga se nne ope yo o mo tshwenyang fa a ja matokomane a gagwe a a monate.	Ke kgona go <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa Lomusa a lebega a itumetse fa a ja matokomane a gagwe. Ke nagana gore a ka se tshabe go tsaya matokomane fa a ya sekolong gape!
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng</b>
Rakgadi Sopia a re Lomusa a je eng?	A re o tshwanetse go ja diporoteine.
Rakgadi Sophia o tseela Lomusa eng?	O mo tseela pakete ya ditšhipisi.
Ke poroteine efe e e melang mo segotlong sa kwa gaabo Lomusa?	Matokomane!
<b>Potso ya goreng</b>	<b>dikarabo tse di solofetsweng</b>
A o ka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa ka nako ya kgaotso kwa sekolong? Goreng Lomusa a sa batle go tsaya tlhapi kgotsa mae gape fa a ya kwa sekolong?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gonne o a rumolwa.</li> <li>• Gonne ga a batle go tsaya dijo tse a kileng a rumolwa fa a di ja.</li> <li>• Gonne bana ba bangwe kwa sekolong ba dira metlae le go tshaga tlhapi le mae ka gonne di na le monkgo.</li> <li>• Gonne o a hutsafala fa a rumolwa ke baithuti ka ena.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

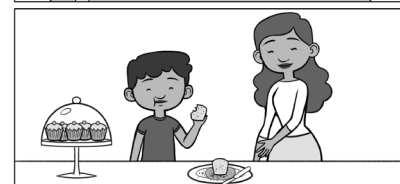
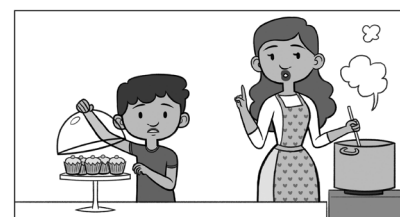
- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - poroteine
  - mesifa
  - tlhoma mogopolo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O ja eng ? ja eng? ja eng?	--
Ke ja nama, ke ja tlhapi ke ja merogo	
Se je eng? Se je eng? Se je eng?	<i>Barutwana ba tshikinya ditlhogo</i>
Se je mafura, se je sukiri, se je dikuku	
E ja fela maungo, maungo, maungo!	

BEKE 5

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopho go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopho.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopho 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopho tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /u/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /u/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **duma, huma, khudu**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **uba, ura, utolola**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago .
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

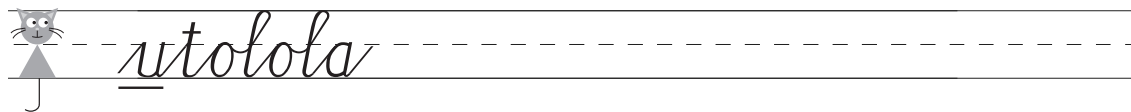
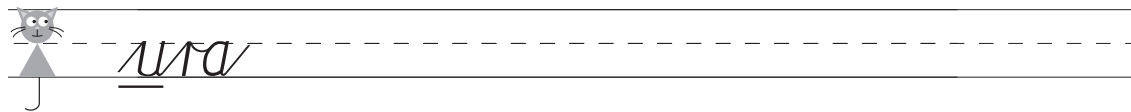
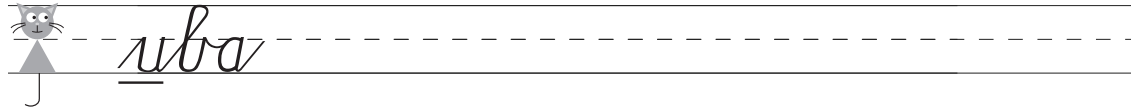
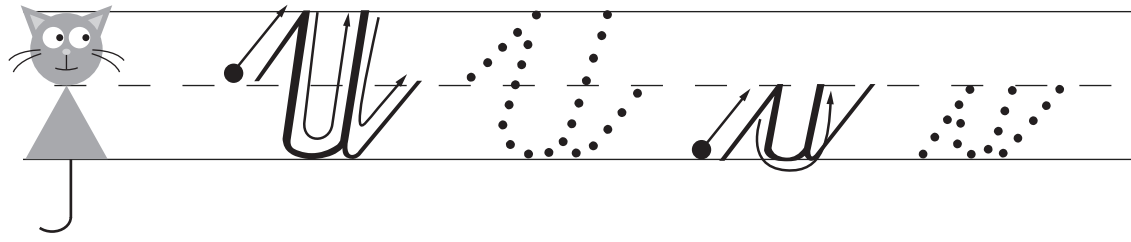


## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Uu**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ya fa o lekileng diyo tse di ntšhwa, le diyo tse o tla di lelang mo isagweng.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi ka go leka diyo tse dintšhwa. Temana ya ntlha e kwalwe ka paka e e fetileng. Temana ya bobedi e kwalwe ka paka e e tlang.

#### LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Nako nngwe ke ne ka leka...

Pele ke e leka, ka...

E ne e utlwala...

Kwa bofelong....

Ke tla leka...

Ke akanya gore e tla.../ di tla utlwala di le....

Ke tla e leka/ di leka....

Ke rata/ ga ke rate go leka diyo tse dintšhwa ka ntlha ya....

**IPAAKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:  
Nako enngwe ke ne ka leka khari ya Baindia. Pele ke e leka, ke ne ke tshwenyegile gore nka se e rate. Ke ne ke akanya gore e tla baba.. E ne e le monate thata. Kwa bofelong ke ne ke itumetse gore ke ne ka e leka.  
Ke tla leka di-noodle tsa Se-china. Ke akanya gore di tla utlwala di le letswai ebile di le monate nate. Ke tlile go di leka kwa lifelong la go ja la Ma-china go ise go ye kae. Ke rata go leka diyo tse di ntšhwa ka gonne go na le diyo tse dintsi tse di monate.

**BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Poeletso ya buka le go kwala ka yona: kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatso letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

5 Phatwe 2020Temana ya me: kwalo ya ntlha

nkile ka lekela dijo tsa sechini. Pele  
ke di leka, ke ne ke akanya gore ga  
nkitla ke di rattah.  
Di ne di gausega ebile ai le botshe.  
Morago ke ne ka ai rata mme ka batla  
go ai ja gape.  
ke la lekela pasta ya seItaly.  
Ke akanya gore e na le tatso ya romo  
ebile e monate.  
Ke tla e lekela ka ntlha ya gore tsala  
ya me e a e rattah.  
Ke rata go lekelela dijo tse dintshwa  
ka gonne go a itumedisa!



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **roma**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /r/-/o/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /r/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /o/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /m/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **roma**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /ro/-/ma/ = **roma**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **ura**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **remela**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /r/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /m/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /e/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? /l/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 9 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /r/-/e/-/m/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 10 Kwala lefoko: **remela**
- 11 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /re/-/me/-/la/ = **remela**
- 12 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **utolola**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: BOPA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Lomusa ga a newe ditšhipisi</u></b></p> <p>Lomusa a tsena mo phaposiboapeelong, a ipaakanyeditse go ya sekolong. Rraagwe o ne a ntse fa tafoleng le kgaitsadie, yo o neng a ba jetse nala go tswa kwa Maputo. Rraagwe Lomusa a leba tshupanako. 'Ke nako ya gore o tsamaye!' a rialo. A bula khabinete ya phaposiboapeelo mme a naya Lomusa pakete ya ditšhipisi tsa namune go nna dijotlaleletso tsa gagwe.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa rre a lebega a tshwenyegile fa a leba tshupanako! O tshwanetse a bo a sa batle gore Lomusa a nne thari kwa sekolong!</p>
<p>'O mo felang tseo?' Rakgadi Sophia a rialo. 'Luis, o a itse gore ga se dijo tse di itekanetseng tseo!' Rraagwe Lomusa a leba kgaitsadie, a gakgametse.</p> <p>'Fela bana botlhe ba a di ja!' a rialo.</p> <p>'Nnyaa Luis! O tshwanetse go naya Lomusa diporoteine jaaka dijotlaleletso! Di tla mo thusa gore a reetse ka tlhoafalo mo phaposeng. E bile go tla dira gore a ikutlwe a kgotse sebaka se seleele!'</p> <p>'Go siame, fela, ga re na dijotlaleletso tse di jalo!' ga araba rraagwe Lomusa.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Rakgadi Sophia a lebega a gakgametse fa rraagwe Lomusa a mo naya pakete ya ditšhipisi!</p>
<p>Rakgadi Sophia a goga kgetsana ya gagwe mme a ntsha kgetsana ya polasetiki e e nang le tlhatswana e e omisitsweng. 'Tse di monate e bile di itekanetse!' ga rialo Rakgadi, a di naya Lomusa mme a mo tseela ditšhipisi tse rraagwe a neng a di mo neile.</p>	
<p>Ka nako ya kgaotso kwa sekolong, Lomusa a ntsha pakejana ya gagwe ya tlhapi mme a simolola go ja. 'Monate! Tse di a balola,' a nagana jalo.</p> <p>Ka nako eo, basetsana ba babedi ba Mophato wa 4 ba feta ba tshega ba ithibile dinko. 'O nkgga bosula!' yo mongwe wa basetsana a bua a omana. Lomusa a busetsa tlhapi mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe ka bonako.</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a leka go fitlha tlhapi ya gagwe ka bonako! O tshwanetse a bo a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong.</p>
<p>Fa sekolo se tswa, Lomusa a busetsa ditlhatswana tse di omisitsweng kwa go Rakgadi Sophia. 'Basetsana bangwe ba re ke a nkgga fa ke di ja,' ga rialo Lomusa. 'Ga ke sa tlhole ke batla go di tsaya gape fa ke ya kwa sekolong.'</p>	<p>Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa lentswe le le tlhoafetseng la ga Lomusa fa a bua le Rakgadi wa gagwe. O tshwanetse a bo a batla gore Rakgadi wa gagwe a mo reetse.</p>



Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
Mo mosong o o latelang, Lomusa a kopa rraagwe ditšhipisi go ya ka tsona kwa sekolong. A bula khabinete mme a mo neela pakete.	
‘O mo felang tseo?’ Rakgadi Sophia a botsa. ‘Ke go boleletse gore ga di a itekanela, Luis! O tshwanetse go naya Lomusa poroteine jaaka dijotlaleletso!’ Rakgadi Sophia a phuruphutsa mo phaposiboapeelong. Go ne go na le pitsa mo setofong e e nang le mae a sena go bedisiwa. ‘Mae a a apeilweng a monate! E bile a itekanetse e le tota!’ ga rialo Rakgadi, a naya Lomusa mae mme a mo tseela ditšhipisi tse rraagwe a di mo neetseng.	Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a lebega a tshwenyegile fa Rakgadi Sophia a mmolelela gore o tshwanetse go tsaya dijotlaleletso tse di nang le poroteine. O tshwanetse a bo a tshwenyegitse gore o tla tshwanelwa ke go tsaya tlhapi gape!
Ka nako ya kgaotso, Lomusa a ebola lee la gagwe a simolola go le ja. ‘Monate! Se se a balola,’ a nagana jalo.  Ka nako eo, basimane ba le babedi ba Mophato wa 5 ba feta ba tshaga mme ba dira modumo ka go ikgotlhodisa. ‘Go nka bosula!’ yo mongwe wa basimane a bua a omana. Lomusa a busetsa lee le le apeilweng mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe ka bonako.	Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a leka go fitlha mae a gagwe ka bonako! O tshwanetse a bo a ne a tlhabetse ke ditlhong tota.
Fa sekolo se tswa, Lomusa a busetsa lee kwa go Rakgadi Sophia. ‘Basimane bangwe ba re ke a nka fa ke ja se,’ ga rialo Lomusa. ‘Ga ke sa tlhole ke batla go tsaya mae a a apeilweng fa ke ya sekolong.’ Lomusa a rialo. Morago a tabogela kwa ntle go ya go tshameka.	Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a bua ka lentswe le le tlhoafetseng! O tshwanetse a bo a tenegile gonne a rumotswe malatsi a le mabedi a latelana!
Metsotso e le mmalwa morago ga foo, Rakgadi Sophia a bitsa Lomusa. ‘Lomusa, go ja dijo tse di itekanetseng ke selo sa botlhokwa!’ Tlhapi le mae a a apeilweng di go siametse. Di tla go dira thata mme tsa thusa monagano wa gago go nna o o tsepameng le go tlhoafala! Fela, ke a tlhaloganya gore ga go monate fa o rumolwa ke baithuti ka wena. A re batle dijotlaleletso tse di nang le poroteine mme di sena monkgo ope fela,’ ga rialo Rakgadi Sophia.	Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Rakgadi Sophia a baya Lomusa letsogo mo legetleng, a bua ka lentswe le le kwa tlase, le le bonolo. O tshwanetse a bo a rata go thusa Lomusa gore a ikutlwe botoka!
‘Matokomane a ka nna jang?’ ga botsa Rakgadi Sophia, a lebeleba mo segotlong. ‘Batsadi ba gago ba na le ditlhatshana tse dintsi tsa matokomane mo segotlong, e bile a go siametse.’  ‘Ke nnete!’ ga rialo Lomusa. ‘Ke rata matokomane e bile ga a nkge! Ke tla tsaya matokomane fa ke ya sekolong, mme ke tla ja mae le tlhapi fa gae. Ke a leboga Rakgadi!’	Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a lebega a itumetse fa a utlwa gore matokomane ke dijotlaleletso tse di itekanetseng e bile di na le poroteine!

<b>Buka</b>	<b>Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)</b>
Letsatsi le le latelang ka nako ya kgaotso, Lomusa a ntsha matokomane mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe mme a simolola go a ja. A lebaleba, a sa phuthologa. Fela, ga se nne ope yo o mo tshwenyang fa a ja matokomane a gagwe a a monate.	Nka <b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a fegelwa. O tshwanetse a be a ikutlwa a imologetswe gompieno, ga gona yo o mo rumolang!
<b>Dipotso tsa tatelelo</b>	<b>Dikarabo</b>
Ke dijo dife tse tharo mo kgannyeng e tse di nang le diporoteine?	Tlhapi e e omisitsweng, mae, le matokomane.
Ke dijo dife tse Lomusa a neng a rumolwa ke ba bangwe fa a di ja?	Tlhapi e e omisitsweng le mae.
O nagana gore Lomusa o ikutlwa jang fa a rumolwa?	Ke nagana gore Lomusa o tshwanetse a bo a ikutlwa...
<b>Potso ya goreng?</b>	<b>Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng</b>
<b>bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo</b> sa ga Lomusa a ja matokomane ka nako ya kgaotso kwa sekolong! Goreng Lomusa kwa bofelong a sweditse go tsaya matokomane jaaka dijotlaleletso?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gonne matokomane ga a na monkgo.</li> <li>• Gonne o ne a rumolwa fa a tsaya tlhapi le mae. O ne a sa batle go tsaya dijotlaleletso tseo gape, le fa di itekanetse.</li> <li>• Gonne batsadi ba gagwe ba na le ditlhatshana tsa matokomane mo segotlong.</li> <li>• Gonne o reetsa Rakgadi wa gagwe le gore o tlhologanya gore o tshwanetse go ja dijotlaleletso tsa diporoteine go na le ditšhipisi!</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - tshwara/ alafa
  - monate
  - sukiri
  - botshe

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O ja eng ?	--
O ja eng?	
O ja eng?	
Ke ja nama, ke ja tlhapi ke ja merogo	<i>Barutwana ba tshikinya ditlhogo</i>
Se je eng?	
Se je eng?	
Se je eng?	
Se je mafura, se je sukiri, se je dikuku	
E ja fela maungo, maungo, maungo!	

BEKE 5

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Karolo ye ke e ratang thata ke...gonne...  
Kgang ye e amana le thitokgang ya ' dijo tse di itekanetseng' gone...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patit.

<b>r</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>i</b>		

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /r/ kgotsa /u/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /r/-/e/-/m/-/a/ = **rema**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /r/ kgotsa /u/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /n/-/a/-/m/-/a/ = **mana**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **r, u**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **rema, roma, roba, roroma, remela, uba, ura, utolola, nona, nama, nanabela, namola, ila, ina, inama, inola, imela, lala, loma, loba, lenala, ema, elela, ebola, emela, ama, oma, aba, oba, obama, boa**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / BOPA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

##### GO BUA KGOTSA GO KWALA KA KGANG

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa letlhare le le sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go kwala le go thala sengwe se se botlhokwa ka nako e ba neng ba bopa setshwantsho tsa mogopolo ka setlhangwa
- 3 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o bopa setshantsho sa mogopolo jang le go supa ka ditshwantsho mo setlhangweng jaaka: fa Lomusa a ne a tshegiwa ka gore dijotlaleletso tsa gagwe di ne di nka. Ke kgona go bona Lomusa a utlwile botlhoko ebile a leka go fitlha sejotlaleletso sa gagwe fa batho ba bangwe ba ne ba mo supa ebile ba mo tshega.
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa gago mo patitšhokong sa Lomusa a utlwile botlhoko fa ba bangwe ba ne ba mo tshega.
- 5 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka oketsa jang ka dipolelo di le 1 – 2 fa setshwantshong sa ga go jaaka: Ke bona Lomusa a utlwile botlhoko gonne ba ne ba mo tshega.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go re ba tlile go tlhophisa sengwe se se botlhokwa se ba ka se bopang fa mogopolong fa ba akanya ka kgang.
- 7 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale se se mo megopolong ya bona.
- 9 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*



**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**6**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Dijo tse di  
itekanetseng**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: ,Ditshwantsho tsa tsa barutwana tsa dijotlaleletso tse di itekanetseng, resepe e e botlhofo ya go dira dijotlaleletso tse di itekanetseng
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Piramiti ya dikaelo tsa dijo tse di farologaneng
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 24 le 25 A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 26 A re direng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 27 le 28 A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso sa sejo se se nang le poroteine se o ka ratang go seja



# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa letshoa la Rhulani fa Bukakgolong: Go rekisiwa mae a mašwa a a tshololo.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelera ka thitokgang: Dijo tse di itekanetseng
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tshaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Re ka bona kae dijo tse di itekanetseng?
  - b Ditlhopha tsa dijo ke eng?
  - c Ke ka ntlha yang goja go itekanetseng go le botlhokwa?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Phasalatsa
  - Phasalatso/kitsiso
  - Letshwao

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O ja eng?	--
O ja eng?	
O ja eng?	
Ke ja nama, ke ja tlhapi ke ja merogo	<i>Barutwana ba tshikinya ditlhogo</i>
Se je eng?	
Se je eng?	
Se je eng?	
Se je mafura, se je sukiri, se je dikuku	
E ja fela maungo, maungo, maungo!	



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a Rr Rr Rr...
  - b Uu Uu Uu...
  - c rema
  - d roma
  - e roroma
  - f remela
  - g uba
  - h ura
  - i utolola
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patit
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Go rekisiwa mae a mašwa a a tlhololo.
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ya fa o lekileng dijo tse di ntšhwa, le dijo tse o tla di lelang mo isagweng.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi ka go leka dijo tse dintšhwa. Temana ya ntlha e kwalwe ka paka e e fetileng. Temana ya bobedi e kwalwe ka paka e e tlang.

#### IPAACKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

#### LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse maitlhommo a me go tlhama kang e e nang le kgogedi?
- 3 A go na le bothata mo kgannyeng ya me?
- 4 A bothata jwa kang ya me bo a rarabololwa?
- 5 A ke dirisitse ditsejwana ka nepagalo?
- 6 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakakgolo
- 8 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

#### DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

## 5 Phatwe 2020

Temana ya me: kwalo ya ntsha

<sup>N</sup> Nkile ka lekelela dijo tsa se<sup>C</sup>China. Pele

ke di leka, ke ne ke akanya gore ga

nkitla ke di ratshah.

Di ne di gaušega ebile di le botshe.

Morago ke ne ka di rata mme ka batla

Kgo di ja gape.

<sup>le</sup> Ke tla lekelela pasta ya seItaly.

Ke akanya gore e na le tatso ya romo

ebile e monate.

Ke tla e lekelela ka ntsha ya gore tsala

ya me e a e ratshah.

Ke rata go lekelela dijo tse dintshwa

ka gonne go a itumedisa!



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntsha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintsha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /t/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /t/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **toula, baitiredi, maitemogelo**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **tuma, temo, tila, temana, tala, timola**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo.

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

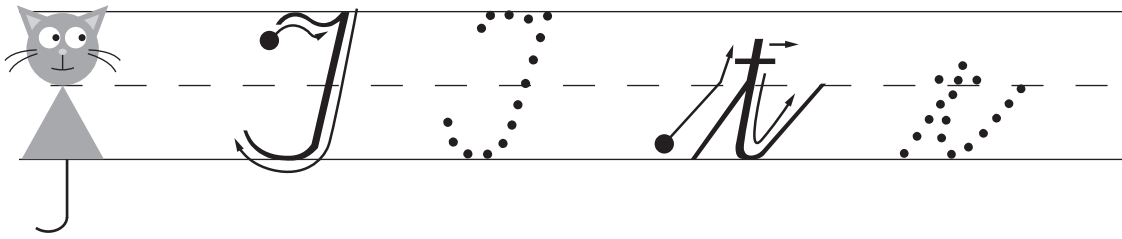



## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Tt**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




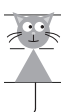
 tuma

 temo

 tila

 temana

 tala

 timola

**LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSA TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b>Go rekisiwa mae a mašwa, a a tlhololo</b></p> <p>Nkokoagwe Rhulani o ne a na le dikgogo tse dintsi. Dikgogo tsa ga Nkoko di ne di beela mae a mantši.</p> <p>'Mae a tletse poroteini!' Nkoko o ne a rata go rialo. Moso mongwe le mongwe, Rhulani le kgaitsadie Rudzani ba ne ba fitlholo ka mae. Nako nngwe, ba ne ba ja bogobe le mae ka dilalelo. Le fa go le jalo, go ne go santse go na le mae a a fitlhlweng mo segotlong.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore lelapa la gaabo Rhulani le na le mae go feta a ba ka a dirisang!</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi lengwe fa Rhulani le tsala ya gagwe Dakalo ba ntse ba tabogakaka, Rhulani a gata lee ka phoso. A utlwa go tšhwatlega. 'Ijoo!' Rhulani a lela jaaka fa a kuka lonao la gagwe mme a bona go lepologa ga lee mo setlhakong sa gagwe. Fa Rhulani a bontsha Nkoko setlhako sa gagwe se se apesitsweng ke borerepu, o ne a tshega. 'Dikgogo tse di sa siamang tsele, di beela mae a mantši mo go kalo!' a rialo.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore lelapa la gaabo Rhulani le na le mae go feta a ba ka a dirisang, ka gonne Nkoko ga a galefela fa Rhulani fa a gatile le lengwe!</p>
<p>Mo maitsiboeng ao, Dakalo a nna go fitlha ka nako ya dilalelo.</p> <p>Nkoko a tshola bogobe ka mae.</p> <p>'Mae a tletse poroteini mme a dira gore o nne yo o kwenneng!' a rialo a ntse a fetisa ditshola.</p> <p>Dakalo a okaoka motsotswana. Morago a ipateletsa go natha go le gonnye. 'Mae a a monate tota!' a rialo. 'Ga se gantsi ke rata go ja mae, fela a a na le tatso e e farologaneng!'</p> <p>'A ke a dikgogo tsa rona!' ga tlhalosa Rhulani.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore mae a mašwa a dikgogo tsa ga Nkoko a latswega go farologana le a a rekisiwang kwa lenkeleng legolo.</p>
<p>Ka nako ya go robala, Nkoko a nna a le nosi. A akanya ka ga mae a mangwe a a mo segotlong? A nagana ka lee le le neng le le mo setlhakong sa ga Rhulani. A akanya ka poroteini yotlhe e e tletseng mo maeng a gagwe. A akanya ka se Dakalo a se buileng. Ka bonako, a tlelwa ke kakanyo.</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore kakanyo ya gagwe ke efe?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Fa Rhulani a boela gae go tswa kwa sekolong ka thapama ya letsatsi le le latelang, a fitlhela Nkoko mo segotlong sa bona fa gae, ka hamore, dipekere, manathwana a dikgong le ditshipi, le moteme wa bogologolo wa pente.</p> <p>'O dira eng?' a mmotsa.</p> <p>'Ke direla dikgogo tsa rona dirobe. Re ka se nne le mae a tletsetletse mo segotlong gape, gonne re ya go simolola kgwebo ya go a rekisa! Fa re ka tswalela dikgogo mo dirobeng mo mesong, di tla beela mae mo teng ga tsona.'</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore kakanyo ya ga Nkoko e ne e le go simolola kgwebo ya mae, ka gonne ba na le mae a a fetang a ba ka a dirisang.</p>
<p>'Re tshwanetse go dira letshwao go bontsha batho gore re rekisa mae!' Rhulani a rialo.</p> <p>Rhulani a tsaya lenathwana la kota go tswa mo mokoeng o o neng o le foo, mme a bula moteme wa pente.</p> <p>'O se ka wa lebala go kwala gore mae a tletse poroteini!' Nkoko a rialo.</p> <p>Morago ga foo a dira letshwao la gagwe: Go rekisiwa mae a <i>mašwa</i>, a a <i>thololo</i>, a a <i>balolang!</i> A tletse poroteini ya boitekanelo!</p> <p>A tshwantsha lee la kgogo mo letshwaong go gogela mongwe le mongwe yo o fetang ka tsela.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Rhulani o nagana gore kgwebo ya mae ke kakanyo e e siameng, ka gonne a batla go thusa!</p>
<p>Fa Rudzani a boa kwa sekolong, dirobe di ne di setse di fedile. Nkoko le Rhulani ba ne ba tlhoma letshwao.</p> <p>'Re simolola kgwebo ya mae!' Rhulani a bolelela kgaitsadie.</p> <p>'Letshwao le, le lentle, fela ke batho ba ba fetang gaufi ba ba tla le bonang. Ke tla dira dipampiritsiboso tse re tla di nayang batho!' ga ithaopa Rudzani.</p> <p>A tsaya moko a wa dipampiri le dikheraeyone. Ga mo tsere bosigo jotlhe go akanya le go tlhama dipampiritsiboso tse dintle.</p> <p>'O se ka wa lebala go phasalatsa gore mae a tletse poroteini!' Nkoko a mo gopotsa.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore le Rudzani o nagana gore kgwebo ya mae ke kakanyo e ntle, ka gonne le ena o batla go thusa!</p>
<p>'Ke itse mokgwa o mongwe o re ka bapatsang mae a rona ka ona,' ga rialo Nkoko. 'Rre Tshivase ke motho yo o buang le mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla mo naya mae mangwe, gore a tle a phatlalatse mafoko kwa bathong!'</p> <p>'O se ka wa lebala go mmolelela gore mae a tletse poroteini!' Rhulani a bua jalo fa Nkoko a tswa ka kgoro.</p>	



Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
Fa morago ga malatsi a le mmalwa, motho a kokota fa kgorong. E ne e le mmaagwe Dakalo. 'Ke utlwa go twe le rekisa mae,' a rialo, 'Dakalo a re ke reke mae a lona go na le a kwa lebenkeleng! Ke kopa tosene!' a ntsha madi a gagwe.	Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore mmaagwe Dakalo ke moreki wa ntlha wa bona!
Fa a sena go tsamaya, Rhulani a botsa Nkoko gore ba tla dira eng ka madi ao. 'Ee, ke nagana gore re atolose kgwebo ya rona,'Nkoko a mo araba. 'A re boloke gore re reke peo ya merogo e e tletseng dikotla go oketsa boitekanelo jwa mae a rona. O ka rata go thusa ka go jala merogo efe?'	Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Nkoko o rata kakanyo ya kgwebo, ka gone o batla gore kgwebo ya bona e gole go feta ya go rekisa mae fela!
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Rhulani o ne a gata eng?	O gatile lee mo segotlong fa gae.
Rhulani o kwadile eng mo letshwaong la gagwe?	O kwadile 'Go rekisiwa mae a mašwa, a a tihololo, a a balolang! A tletse poroteini ya boitekanelo! mo letshwaong la gagwe.
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Nkokoagwe Rhulani a sweditse ka go simolola kgwebo ya mae?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gone ba ne ba na le mae a mantsi go feta a ba ka a dirisang.</li> <li>• Ka gone a lemogile gore ba senya mae.</li> <li>• Ka gone Dakalo a tshwaetse ka gore a monate tota.</li> <li>• Ka gone a itse gore batho ba bantsi mo loagong ba ne ba ka ungwelwa ka mae a mašwa, a a tihololo, a a itekanetseng.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

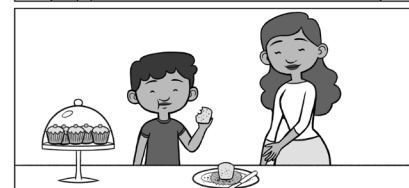
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - maša
  - tlhama/ bopa
  - pampiritsiboso

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O ja eng ?	--
Oja eng?	
O ja eng?	
Ke ja nama, ke ja tlhapi ke ja merogo	
Se je eng?	<i>Barutwana ba tshikinya ditlhogo</i>
Se je eng?	
Se je eng?	
Se je mafura, se je sukiri, se je dikuku	
E ja fela maungo, maungo, maungo!	

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.



**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 metsotso

**Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa****GO ITSISE MODUMO**

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /d/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boelets'a x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /d/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **kgwedi, dinamane, maudi**

**ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA**

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **duma, dira, duba, dila, didimala**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

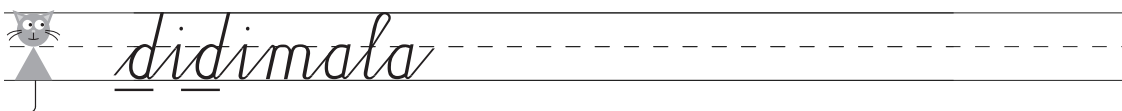
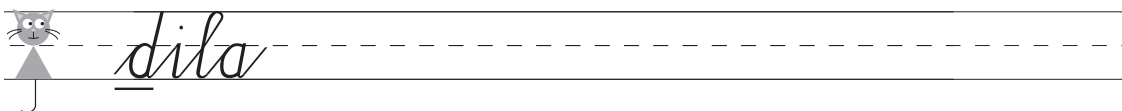
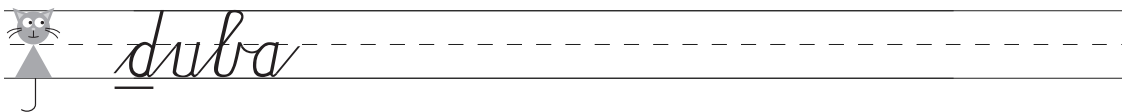
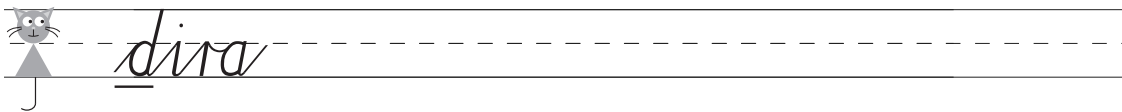
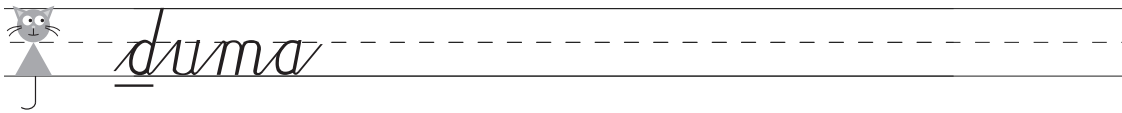
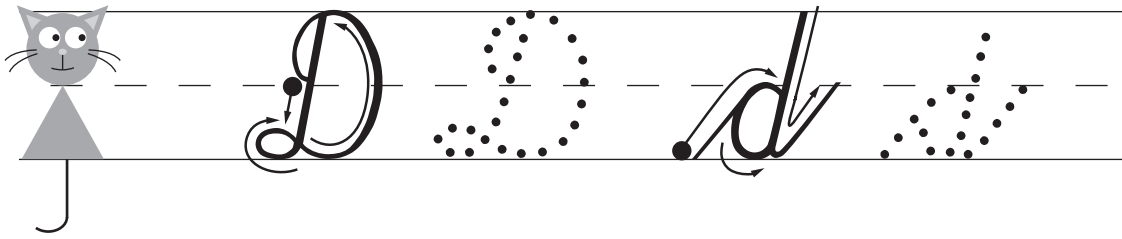
\_\_\_\_\_

**Mokwalo:**

15 metsotso

**go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo**

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Dd**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.



**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ya fa o lekileng dijo tse di ntšhwa, le dijo tse o tla di lelang mo isagweng.

**TIRO:** Kwala ditemana di le pedi ka go leka dijo tse dintšhwa. Temana ya ntlha e kwalwe ka paka e e fetileng. Temana ya bobedi e kwalwe ka paka e e tlang.

#### LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Nako nngwe ke ne ka leka....

Pele ke e leka....ka...

E ne e utlwala....

Kwa bofelong....

Ke tla leka...

Ke akanya gore e tla/ di tla utlwala...

Ke tla e leka/ bone...

Ke rata/ga ke rate go leka dilo tse dintšhwa ka gone...

#### IPAANKANYETSO:

Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka

Mosupologo mo patitšhokong

Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo.

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompiono re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Go kgathalelana**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.

- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

#### **BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG**

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.

## 12 Phatwe 2020

### Go leka dijo tse dintšhwa

Nkile ka lekelela dijo tsa seChina. Pele ke di leka, ke ne ke akanya gore ga nkitla ke di rata.

Di ne di gautsega ebile di le botshe. Morago ke ne ka di rata mme ka batla go di ja gape.

Ke tla lekelela pasta ya seItaly. Ke akanya gore e na le tatso ya romo ebile e monate.

Ke tla e lekelela ka ntšha ya gore tsala ya me e a e rata.

Ke rata go lekelela dijo tse dintšhwa ka gonne go a itumedisa!



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tila**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /t/-/i/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /t/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /i/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **tila**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /ti/-/la/ = **tila**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **dira**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **temana**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /t/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /m/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? /n/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 9 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /t/-/e/-/m/-/a/-/n/-/a/
- 10 Kwala lefoko: **temana**
- 11 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /te/-/ma/-/na/ = **temana**
- 12 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **duma**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIPHOHOLETSA TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Go rekisiwa mae a mašwa, a a tlhololo</u></b></p> <p>Nkokoagwe Rhulani o ne a na le dikgogo tse dintsi. Dikgogo tsa ga Nkoko di ne di beela mae a mantsi.</p> <p>'Mae a tletse poroteini!' Nkoko o ne a rata go rialo. Moso mongwe le mongwe, Rhulani le kgaitsadie Rudzani ba ne ba fitlholo ka mae. Nako nngwe, ba ne ba ja bogobe le mae ka dilalelo. Le fa go le jalo, go ne go santse go na le mae a a fitlhlweng mo segotlong.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Nkoko o fepa ditlogolwana tsa gagwe ka mae gonne a itse gore a ba neela boitekanelo jo bo maleba.</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi lengwe fa Rhulani le tsala ya gagwe Dakalo ba ntse ba tabogakaka, Rhulani a gata lee ka phoso. A utlwa go tšhwatlega. 'Ijoo!' Rhulani a lela jaaka fa a kuka lonao la gagwe mme a bona go lepologa ga lee mo setlhakong sa gagwe. Fa Rhulani a bontsha Nkoko setlhako sa gagwe se se apesitsweng ke borerepu, o ne a tshega. 'Dikgogo tse di sa siamang tsele, di beela mae a mantsi mo go kalo!' a rialo.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore dikgogo tsa Nkoko di beela mae a mantsintsi a a itekanetseng!</p>
<p>Mo maitsiboeng ao, Dakalo a nna go fitlha ka nako ya dilalelo.</p> <p>Nkoko a tshola bogobe ka mae.</p> <p>'Mae a tletse poroteini mme a dira gore o nne yo o kwenneng!' a rialo a ntse a fetisa ditshola.</p> <p>Dakalo a okaoka motsotswana. Morago a ipateletsa go natha go le gonnye. 'Mae a a monate tota!' a rialo. 'Ga se gantsi ke rata go ja mae, fela a a na le tatso e e farologaneng!'</p> <p>'A ke a dikgogo tsa rona!' ga tlhalosa Rhulani.</p>	
<p>Ka nako ya go robala, Nkoko a nna a le nosi. A akanya ka ga mae a mangwe a a mo segotlong? A nagana ka lee le le neng le le mo setlhakong sa ga Rhulani. A akanya ka poroteini yotlhe e e tletseng mo maeng a gagwe. A akanya ka se Dakalo a se buileng. Ka bonako, a tlelwa ke kakanyo.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore go gata lee ga ga Rhulani le go rata mae ga Dakalo go dirile gore Nkoko a akanye mo go tseneletseng ka mae otlhe a ba sa a diriseng!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Fa Rhulani a boela gae go tswa kwa sekolong ka thapama ya letsatsi le le latelang, a fitlhela Nkoko mo segotlong sa bona fa gae, ka hamore, dipekere, manathwana a dikgong le ditshipi, le moteme wa bogologolo wa pente.</p> <p>'O dira eng?' a mmotsa.</p> <p>'Ke direla dikgogo tsa rona dirobe. Re ka se nne le mae a tletsetletse mo segotlong gape, gonne re ya go simolola kgwebo ya go a rekisa! Fa re ka tswalela dikgogo mo dirobeng mo mesong, di tla beela mae mo teng ga tsona.'</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Nkoko o ne a sa batle go tswelala a senya ka mae a a itekanetseng a a monatenate a, ka gonne o sweditse go dira diphetogo!</p>
<p>'Re tshwanetse go dira letshwao go bontsha batho gore re rekisa mae!' Rhulani a rialo.</p> <p>Rhulani a tsaya lenathwana la kota go tswa mo mokoeng o o neng o le foo, mme a bula moteme wa pente.</p> <p>'O se ka wa lebala go kwala gore mae a tletse poroteini!' Nkoko a rialo.</p> <p>Morago ga foo a dira letshwao la gagwe: Go rekisiwa mae a <i>mašwa</i>, a a <i>thololo</i>, a a <i>balolang!</i> A tletse poroteini ya boitekanelo!</p> <p>A tshwantsha lee la kgogo mo letshwaong go gogela mongwe le mongwe yo o fetang ka tsela.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Rhulani o ikutlwa a le mafolofolo ka kakanyo e ntle ya ga Nkoko, ka gonne o dira letshwao go thusa ka go rekisa mae a bona.</p>
<p>Fa Rudzani a boa kwa sekolong, dirobe di ne di setse di fedile. Nkoko le Rhulani ba ne ba tlhoma letshwao.</p> <p>'Re simolola kgwebo ya mae!' Rhulani a bolelela kgaitsadie.</p> <p>'Letshwao le, le lentle, fela ke batho ba ba fetang gaufi ba ba tla le bonang. Ke tla dira dipampiritsiboso tse re tla di nayang batho!' ga ithaopa Rudzani.</p> <p>A tsaya moko a wa dipampiri le dikheraeyone. Ga mo tsere bosigo jotlhe go akanya le go tlhama dipampiritsiboso tse dintle.</p> <p>'O se ka wa lebala go phasalatsa gore mae a tletse poroteini!' Nkoko a mo gopotsa.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore le Rudzani o tshwanetse a bo a ikutlwa a le mafolofolo ka kakanyo ya Nkoko ya kgwebo e ntšhwa, ka gonne o tsere nako e ntsi a dira dipampiritsiboso.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Ke itse mokgwa o mongwe o re ka bapatsang mae a rona ka ona,' ga rialo Nkoko. 'Rre Tshivase ke motho yo o buang le mongwe le mongwe. Ke tla mo naya mae mangwe, gore a tle a phatlalatsa mafoko kwa bathong!'</p> <p>'O se ka wa lebala go mmolelela gore mae a tletse poroteini!' Rhulani a bua jalo fa Nkoko a tswa ka goro.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore go botlhokwa go bapatsa kgwebo e ntšhwa ka mekgwa e le mentsi e e kgonagalang, ka gonne Nkoko o batla go phatlalatsa mafoko le fa Rhulani a dirile letshwao, le Rudzani a dirile dipampiritsiboso.</p>
<p>Fa morago ga malatsi a le mmalwa, motho a kokota fa kgorong. E ne e le mmaagwe Dakalo. 'Ke utlwa go twe le rekisa mae,' a rialo, 'Dakalo a re ke reke mae a lona go na le a kwa lebenkeleng! Ke kopa tosene!' a ntsha madi a gagwe.</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore papatso ya bona ya mae a a tlhololo, a a itekanetseng e simolotse go dira, ka gonne ba bone moreki fela morago ga malatsi a le mmalwa.</p>
<p>Fa a sena go tsamaya, Rhulani a botsa Nkoko gore ba tla dira eng ka madi ao.</p> <p>'Ee, ke nagana gore re atolose kgwebo ya rona,' Nkoko a mo araba. 'A re boloke gore re reke peo ya merogo e e tletseng dikotla go oketsa boitekanelo jwa mae a rona. O ka rata go thusa ka go jala merogo efe?'</p>	<p>Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore go simolola kgwebo go ka go thusa go dira madi a go simolola e nngwe!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Re ka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso tsa rona</b> jang gore Rhulani le Rudzani ba ne ba rata kakanyo ya ga Nkoko?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gonne mmogo ba ne ba batla go thusa ka go simolola kgwebo.</li> <li>• Ka gonne mmogo ba tsere nako go thusa ka go bapatsa kgwebo e ntšhwa.</li> </ul>
<p>Rhulani, Rudzani, le Nkoko ba bapaditse kgwebo ya bona jang?</p>	<p>Ba dirile letshwao, dipampiritsiboso le ka go bolelela batho.</p>
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng
<p>Goreng mmaagwe Dakalo a ne a tla go reka mae?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gonne Dakalo a ne a rata mae a mašwa, a a tlhololo, a a itekanetseng a dikgogo tsa ga Nkoko.</li> <li>• Ka gonne Nkoko a simolotse ka go rekisa mae a a sa dirisiweng.</li> <li>• Ka gonne papatso yotlhe e ne e dira e le tota!</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - mogwebi
  - kgwebo
  - moreki

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O ja eng ?	
O ja eng?	
O ja eng?	
Ke ja nama, ke ja tlhapi ke ja merogo	
Se je eng?	<i>Barutwana ba tshikinya ditlhogo</i>
Se je eng?	
Se je eng?	
Se je mafura, se je sukiri, se je dikuku	
E ja fela maungo, maungo, maungo!	

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Ke akanya go re Rhulani o...ka gone...  
Ke akanya gore kgang e e kwaletswe go nthuta...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Ntefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo eithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

<b>t</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>r</b>	<b>u</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /t/ kgotsa /d/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng: /t/-/i/-/l/-/a/ = **tila**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /t/ kgotsa /d/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /r/-/o/-/m/-/a/ = **roma**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **t, d**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **tuma, temo, tila, temana, tala, timola, duma, dira, duba, dila, didimala, rema, roma, roba, roroma, remela, uba, ura, utolola, nona, nama, nanabela, namola, ila, ina, inama, inola, imela, lala, loma, loba, lenala, ema, elela, ebola, emela, ama, oma, aba, oba, obama, boa**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA

#### TIRO YA MOLOMO KGOTSA TSHOSOBANYO YA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno le ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa. Gape re tla akanya ka go re re tla be re ratla go reka eng ka madi fa re ka bo re le Rhulani.
- 2 Kwala letlhomeso la tshosobanyo mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.  
**Setlhangwa se, se ka ga....**  
**Ke ratile....**  
**Ke akanya go re Rhulani le Nkoko wa gage ba tshwanetse go reka....**
- 4 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, batla tshwanelwa ke go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata
- 5 Diragaletsa barutwana sekao sa ga go. Bua jaana: **Setlhangwa se, se ka ga** Rhulani le ba lelapa la gage ba simolola kgwebo ya bona ya go rekisa mae. **Ke ratile** ga mongwe le mongwe a ne a na le seabe fa go simololeng kgwebo. **Ke akanya gore Rhulani le Nkoko wa gagwe ba reke dipeo tsa ditlhare tsa perekisi.**
- 6 Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa kgang ya Bukakgolo
- 7 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le balekane ka go abelana dikakaknyo tsa bona (**ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago).
- 9 Bitsa barutwana
- 10 Kopa barutwana ba le 1-2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposeng.
- 11 Dira tshosobanyo ya phaposi jaaka: Setlhangwa se se ka **ga** dilo tsotlhe tse Rhulani le ba lelapa la gagwe ba di dirileng go simolola kgwebo ya gagwe ya mae. Re **ratile** fa Nkoko le Rhulani ba ne ba thabisitse ke ke kgwebo ya bona e ntsha. **Re akanya gore Rhulani le Nkoko wa gagwe ba reke** dimelanyana gore merogo ya bona e gole ka bonako.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, protractors, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**7**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Go tshwenyega**

**le go boifa**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho tsa barutwana ba lebega ba tshwenyegile kgotsa ba boifa, ditshwantsho tsa dilo tse di ka dirang gore o tshwenyega kgotsa o boife.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ditsela tsa go thusa bana go laola poifo le go tlhobaela.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 30-34, A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 36, A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 37-39, A re direng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso sa sengwe se se dirang go re o boife

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana lentle la kgang ya bukakgolo: Zweli o tshwenyegile
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa: Go tshwenyega le go boifa
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Ke eng se se dirang gore o ikutlwe o tshwenyegile?
  - b Ke eng se se dirang gore o ikutlwe o boifa?
  - c Ke mang a ikutlwang a tshwenyegile?
  - d Ke mang a ikutlwang a boifa?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - tshwenyegile
  - matshwenyego
  - boifa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re basimane le basetsana	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Re tsena sekolo ga re boife	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rona re diganka re a thusana	<i>Barutwana ba a tshwarana ka dikgono( eseng matsogo)</i>
Re tsamaya mmogo ga re boife	
Fa re tshegetsana ga re boife	<i>Ba rutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a **Tt Tt Tt...**
  - b **Dd Dd Dd...**

- c tuma**
- d temo**
- e tila**
- f temana**
- g duma**
- h dira**
- i duba**
- j dila**

- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



### Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: AKANYETSA KWA PELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Zweli o tshwenyegile
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhokong
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako e o ne o ikutlwang o tshwenyegile.

**TIRO:** Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 6-8 bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang:Ka nako tse dingwe re ikutlwa re tshwenyegile ebile le boifa

**MAANO A GO RULAGANYA:** Kwala lenaane

#### TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa ditemana jaana:  
*Ke ikutlwile ke tshwenyegile ka nako e rra a neng a lwala thata. O ne a le kwa sepetlele. Ke ne ke akanya gore a ka tlhokafala. Tsatsi lengwe le lengwe ke ne ke akanya gore ga nkitla ke mmona gape. Ga ke is eke ikutle ke tshwenyegile jaana.*

#### GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeo la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o fa letlhakoreng le le lengwe la patitšhoko

##### Dipotso tsa go rulaganya

###### **Temana 1**

- 1 Ke eng se se ne se dira gore o ikutlwe o tshwenyegile kgotsa o boifa?
- 2 Ke ka ntlha yang o ne o ikutlwa o tshwenyegile kgotsa o boifa?
- 3 O ne o akanya eng ka nako e o neng o ikutlwa o tshwenyegile kgotsa o boifa?
- 4 O ne o akanya go re ke eng se se ka nnang sa direga?

###### **Temana 2**

- 1 Go ne ga diregang morago?
- 2 Ke mang kgotsa ke eng se se dirileng go re o dige makgwafo?
- 3 Ba go thusitse gore o dige makgwafo jang?
- 4 Kee ng se se dirileng gore o emise go ikutlwa o tshwenyegile kgotsa o boifa?
- 5 Go ne go le jang go ikutlwa o tshwenyegile kgotsa o boifa?

##### Thulaganyo

###### **Temana 1**

- 1 Rre o ne a lwala. O ne a le kwa bookelong.
- 2 Ke ne ke ikutlwa ke tshwenyegile gak e bona rre a lwala jaana.
- 3 Ke ne ke akanya go re ga nkitla ke bona gape. Aka se tlhole a tswa kwa bookelong.
- 4 Ke ne ke akanya gore a ka nna a tlhokafala.

###### **Temana 2**

- 1 Rre o ntse sebakanyana kwa bookelong a bona thuso, o ne a nna botoka.
- 2 Ka nako e rre a neng a le kwa bookelong, mme le kgaitadie ba ne ba nthusu gore ke ikutlwe ke le botoka.
- 3 Ba ne ba bua le nna ebile ba nkutlwelela.
- 4 Kgabagare rre o ne a tswa kwa bookelong. Ke ne ka tlogela go tshwenyega
- 5 Go ne go tshosa, go ne go le bosula

## Thulaganyo

### Serapa 1

1. Kgditsadiake o ne a robega letsogo.
2. Ke ne ka tshwenyega go bona nkgonne a lela.
3. Ke ne ke akanya gore letsogo la gagwe ga le kitla le fola.
4. Ke ne ke akanya gore ba se kgone go le baakanya.

### Serapa 2

1. Kgditsadiake o ne a ya kwa ngakeng me a dirwa karo mo letsogong.
2. Fa nkgonne a ne a dirwa karo, mme le mooki ba ne ba nthusa gore ke ikutlwe botoka.
3. Ba ne ba ntihalosetsa se se tla diragalang le gore letsogo la gagwe le tla fola.
4. Kgditsadiake o ne a bofiwa ka sebofo sa dintlo se se kgatlhang mme a ntetla go kwala mo go lona.
5. Go ne go tshosa.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /f/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /f/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **falola, legwafa, feela**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **fofa, fala, fela, fola, falola**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



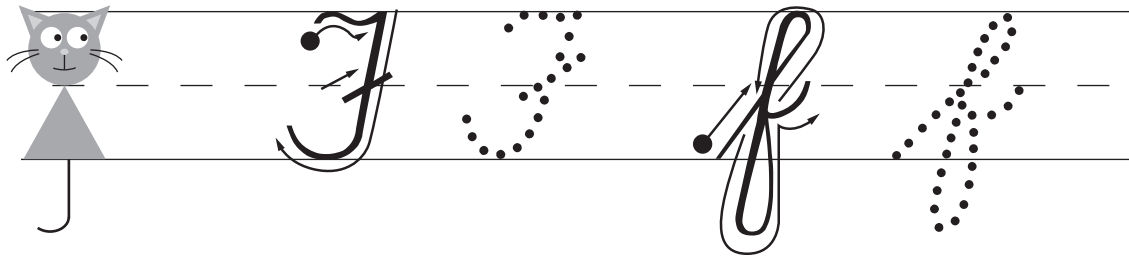
## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakagolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Ff**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.







 fofa

 fala

 fela

 fola

 falola

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BOPA SETSHWANTSHO MO MOGOPOLONG

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Zweli o tshwenyegile</u></p> <p>Zweli o ne a thanya, a ikutlwa a kgalegile. Ngwedi o ne o santse o galalela mo loaping o bonala ka letlhabaphefo la gagwe. A utlwa lentswe la ga mmaagwe le tswa kwa phaposiboapeelong.</p> <p>'Ke ipotsa gore Mme o bua le mang bosigo jaana?' ga ipotsa Zweli. On ne a tswa mo dikobong mme a okomela ka lebatl.</p> <p>'Ga ke a duelwa,' a utlwa mmaagwe a bua.</p> <p>'Mmaloo!' Zweli a nagana. 'Fa Mme a sa duelwa, re tla ja jang?</p>	<p>Zweli o utlwile <b>eng</b>? O utlwile mmaagwe a re ga a duelwa.</p>
<p>Zweli a boela mo dikobong. A tswala matlho a gagwe, fela a se kgone go tshwara boroko.</p> <p>'Fa Mme a sa duelwa, o tla duelela jang dilo tsotlhe tse re di tlhokang?' go tshwenyegile Zweli.</p> <p>Zweli a menogakaka mo bolaong jwa gagwe.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Zweli a sa kgone go robala? Ijaah, <b>ke ithuta</b> gore Zweli ga a kgone go robala ka gonne a tshwenyegile a le mo dikobong tsa gagwe!</p>
<p>Mo mosong, Zweli a ipaakanyetsa go ya sekolong. A apara jeresi ya gagwe. A leba lesoba le legolo mo letsogong la jeresi.</p> <p>'Ke tla bona jang jeresi e ntšhwa?' Zweli a tshwenyegile.</p> <p>Zweli a leba kwa tlase mo ditlhakong tsa gagwe. Di ne di mo tsimpa.</p> <p>'Ke nagana gore ke tla tlhoka ditlhako tse dintšhwa gautshwane,' a nagana. 'Fela ke tla tlhole ke bona jang ditlhako tse dintšhwa fa Mme a sa duelwe?' a tshwenyega.</p>	<p>Zweli o tshwenyegile ka <b>eng</b>? <b>Ke ithuta</b> gore Zweli o tshwenyegile gore mmaagwe ga a kitla a kgona go mo rekela jeresi le ditlhako tse dintšhwa ka gonne ga a duelwa.</p>
<p>Kwa sekolong, Zweli a ntsha phensele mo kgetsaneng ya mokwatla ya gagwe. Phensele ya gagwe e ne e nyenyefala.</p> <p>'Gautshwane phensele ya me e tla bo e le nnye thata go ka dirisiwa!' a nagana. 'Ke tla dira eng fa Mme a sa kgone go nthekele phensele e ntšhwa?' a tshwenyega.</p>	<p>Zweli o tshwenyegile ka <b>eng</b>? Ijoo, Zweli wa batho o tshwentswe ke gore phensele ya gagwe e nna nnye go feta! O tshwenyegile gore mmaagwe a ka se kgone go mo rekela phensele e ntšhwa ka gore ga a duelwa.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Fa letsatsi le wela, Rre Maboya a naya bangwe ba barutwana makwalo.</p> <p>'Makwalo a ke a batsadi ba lona,' a rialo Rre Maboya.</p> <p>Zweli a buisa setlhogo: 'Madi a Sekolo.'</p> <p>'Ngwaga o ya kwa bokhutlong!' a rialo Rre Maboya. 'Naganang fela, gautshwane lo tla be lo le mo mophatong o mošwa ka morutabana o mošwa.'</p> <p>Tshipi ya lela.</p>	<p>Rre Maboya o ne a naya Zweli <b>eng?</b></p> <p>Ijoo, <b>ke ithutile</b> gore Rre Maboya o naya Zweli lekwalo go le isa kwa go mmaagwe!</p>
<p>Zweli a tsamaya, a ya gae.</p> <p>'Mme o ya go duela madi a sekolo jang?' Zweli a tshwenyega. 'Ke tla dira eng fa nka se kgone go ya sekolong ngwaga o o tlang?' a ipotsa.</p> <p>Zweli o rata sekolo. Kakanyo eo, ya dira gore a batle go lela.</p>	<p>Zweli o tshwenyegile ka <b>eng</b> jaanong?</p> <p>Zweli o tshwenyegile ka gore mmaagwe a ka se kgone go duela madi a gagwe a sekolo.</p>
<p>Fa Zweli a fitlha kwa gae, a naya mmaagwe lekwalo. 'Ijaah, ke a leboga,' a rialo. 'Ke fetsa go duelwa gompiano.'</p> <p>'Fela ke ne ke nagana gore ga o a duelwa?' Zweli a botsa.</p> <p>'O utlwile seo leng?' mmaagwe Zweli a botsa.</p> <p>'Ke go utlwile o bua mo mogaleng,' a rialo.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a tshwenyegile ka gore mmaagwe o tla mo galefela.</p> <p>'Zweli, ke duetswe fela thari, malatsinyana morago ga tlwaelo,' mmaagwe a tlhalosa.</p>	<p>Mmaagwe Zweli o duetswe <b>leng? Ke ithuta</b> gore o duetswe gompiano!</p>
<p>Mo bosigo joo, fa Zweli a ya go robala, mmaagwe a tla kwa phaposing ya gagwe. A baya letsogo la gagwe mo legetleng la ga Zweli.</p> <p>'Zweli, ke tla go tlhokomela,' a solofetsa. 'Ga o a tshwanela go tshwenyega. Tiro ya gago ke go dira ka thata kwa sekolong, go tlhokomela dilo tsa gago, le go nthusa mo ntlong. Robala jaanong.'</p> <p>Mmaagwe Zweli a bo a mo atla.</p> <p>E ne e le letsatsi lantlha lotlhe le Zweli a neng a sa tshwenyega.</p>	<p>Mmaagwe Zweli o ne a re a tshwenyega ka <b>eng?</b></p> <p>Ijoo! Mmaagwe Zweli ga a batle a tshwenyega. O batla gore a dire ka thata le go nna mosola le thuso.</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke mang yo o neng a bua mo mogaleng?	Mmaagwe Zweli o ne a bua mo mogaleng.
Zweli o utlwile mmaagwe a reng?	O mo utlwile a re ga a duelwa.
Rre Maboya o neile bangwe ba barutwana eng?	O ba neile lekwalo le le reng 'madi a sekolo'.
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke goreng fa Zweli a ne a tshwenyegile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zweli o ne a tshwenyegile gonne a ne a utlwa mmaagwe a re ga a duelwa.</li> <li>O ne a tshwenyegile gonne mmaagwe o duela sengwe le sengwe.</li> <li>O ne a tshwenyegile gore o ne a ka se kgone go bona jeresi e ntšhwa.</li> <li>O ne a tshwenyegile gonne gautshwane o ne a tla go tlhoka ditlhako tse dintšhwa.</li> <li>O ne a tshwenyegile gonne o tla tlhoka phensele e ntšhwa fa gautshwane.</li> <li>O ne a tshwenyegile gonne a nagana gore mmaagwe o ne a sa ye go kgona go duela madi a sekolo a gagwe.</li> <li>O ne a tshwenyegile gore a ka se kgone go tsena sekolo.</li> <li>O ne a tshwenyegile gore mmaagwe o tla mo tenegela gonne a mo theeditse fa a ne a bua mo mogaleng.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - gomotsa
  - tshepo
  - utlwile

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re basimane le basetsana	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Re tsena sekolo ga re boife	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rona re diganka re a thusana	<i>Barutwana ba a tshwarana ka dikgono( eseng matsogo)</i>
Re tsamaya mmogo ga re boife	
Fa re tshegetsana ga re boife	<i>Ba rutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /g/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /g/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **gagamala, ntlong, ntlamelang**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **goga, gola, gama, gana, gagamala**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

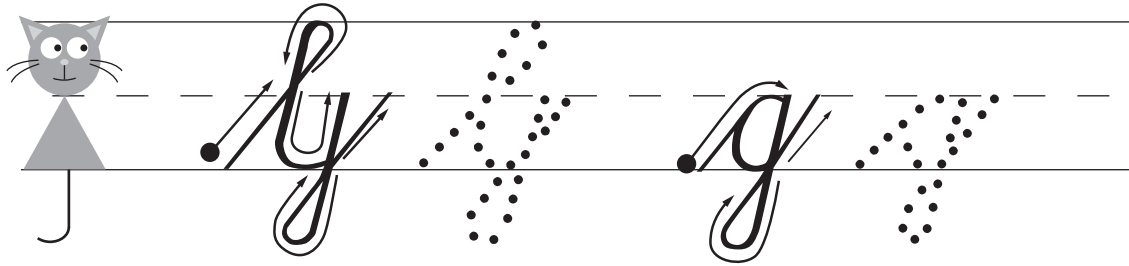



## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Gg**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patitšhokong
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.




 *goga*

 *gola*

 *gama*

 *gana*

 *gagamala*

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ye o ne o ikutlwang o tshwenyegile.

**TIRO:** Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 6-8 bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang:Ka nako tse dingwe re ikutlwa re tshwenyegile ebile le boifa

#### LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ke ikutlwile ke tshwenyegile/boifa fa...*(kwala ka se se dirang go re o ikutlwe o tshwenyegile/boifa)*

Ke ne ke tshwenyegile/boifa ka gone...*(Tlhalosa gore ke ka ntlha ya eng o tshwenyegile/boifa)*

Ke ne ke akantse...*(kwala ka dikakanyo tsa gago.)*

Kwa bofelong...*(kwala ka gore go diregileng morago ga moo)*

Ke ikutlwa ke le botoka...*(kwala ka se se diragetseng go dire gore o ikutlwe a le botoka)*

O ikutlwa o tshwenyegile/ o ne o boifa( kwala gore kwa bofelong go ne go ntse jang ka se se diragetseng.

**IPAAKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka mosupologo mo patitšhokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka,

Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke tshwenyegile ka nako e rre a neng a lwala. O ne a lwala thata gore a tle a ye kwa bookelong. **Ke ne ke tshwenyegile thata ka gone** ke ne ke akanya gore a ka nna a se tlhole a tswa kwa bookelong. **Ke ne ke akanya** gore a ka tlhokafala.

Kwa bofelong, rre o ne a siame. O tlile gae go tswa kwa sepetlele. Ke **ne ka ikutlwa ke le botoka** ga mme le kgaitsadie ba ntetla gore ke bue le go ba lelela gak e ne ke ikutlwa ke tshwenyegile. E nthusitse gore ke bue ka maikutlo otlhe a me. Tiragalo ya **go ikutlwa ke tshwenyegile e ne e le** boima.



**BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Ditemana tsa me: Kwalo ya ntlha
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatse letlhomiso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

19 Phatwe 2020Temana ya me: kwalo ya ntlha

Ke ka tshwenyega fa nkgonne a robega  
letsogo.

ke ne ke tswenyegile ka ntlha ya gore  
ke ne ke akanya gore letsogo la gagwe  
le tla na le robogile jalo.

Ke ne ka akanya gore dikgaka di tla  
Nkgonne o ne a dirwa karo mo  
letsogong.

Ke ne ke ikutlwa botokah fa me le  
mooki ba ntihalosetsa gore go direga  
eng le gore letsogo la gagwe le tla  
fola.

Go na ke tswenyegile go ne go tshosa.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **fela**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /f/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /f/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /e/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **fela**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /fe/-/la/ = **fela**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **gama**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **falola**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /f/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /a/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /l/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /o/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? /l/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 9 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /f/-/a/-/l/-/o/-/l/-/a/
- 10 Kwala lefoko: **falola**
- 11 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /fa/-/lo/-/la/ = **falola**
- 12 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **gana**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: BATLISISA MO SETLHANGWENG

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Zweli o tshwenyegile</u></p> <p>Zweli o ne a thanya, a ikutlwa a kgalegile. Ngwedi o ne o santse o galalela mo loaping o bonala ka letlhabaphefo la gagwe. A utlwa lentswe la ga mmaagwe le tswa kwa phaposiboapeelong.</p> <p>'Ke ipotsa gore Mme o bua le mang bosigo jaana?' ga ipotsa Zweli. On ne a tswa mo dikobong mme a okomela ka lebatl.</p> <p>'Ga ke a duelwa,' a utlwa mmaagwe a bua.</p> <p>'Mmaloo!' Zweli a nagana. 'Fa Mme a sa duelwa, re tla ja jang?'</p>	<p>Ke <b>eng</b> se se dirang gore Zweli a ikutlwa a tshwenyegile? O utlwa mmaagwe a re ga a duelwa. O tshwanetse a be a tshwenyegile gore mmaagwe o tla duelela jang dilo tse a di tlhokang a sena madi!</p>
<p>Zweli a boela mo dikobong. A tswala matlho a gagwe, fela a se kgone go tshwara boroko.</p> <p>'Fa Mme a sa duelwa, o tla duelela jang dilo tsotlhe tse re di tlhokang?' go tshwenyegile Zweli.</p> <p>Zweli a menogakaka mo bolaong jwa gagwe.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Zweli a menogakaka mo dikobong tsa gagwe? Zweli o a menogakaka ka gonne o tshwenyegile thata moo a sa kgoneng go robala.</p>
<p>Mo mosong, Zweli a ipaakanyetsa go ya sekolong. A apara jeresi ya gagwe. A leba lesoba le legolo mo letsogong la jeresi.</p> <p>'Ke tla bona jang jeresi e ntšhwa?' Zweli a tshwenyegile.</p> <p>Zweli a leba kwa tlase mo ditlhakong tsa gagwe. Di ne di mo tsimpa.</p> <p>'Ke nagana gore ke tla tlhoka ditlhako tse dintšhwa gautshwane,' a nagana. 'Fela ke tla tlhole ke bona jang ditlhako tse dintšhwa fa Mme a sa duelwe?' a tshwenyega.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Zweli a tshwenyegile ka jeresi le ditlhako tsa gagwe? Ke a bona gore Zweli o a gola mme o tla tlhoka jeresi e ntšhwa le ditlhako tse dintšhwa fa gautshwane. O tshwanetse a bo a tshwenyegile ka gonne mme ke ena a mo rekelang dilo tsotlhe tse dintšhwa tse a di tlhokang, fela o akanya gore ga a na madi gotlhelele!</p>
<p>Kwa sekolong, Zweli a ntsha phensele mo kgetsaneng ya mokwatla ya gagwe. Phensele ya gagwe e ne e nyenyefala.</p> <p>'Gautshwane phensele ya me e tla bo e le nnye thata go ka dirisiwa!' a nagana. 'Ke tla dira eng fa Mme a sa kgone go nthekele phensele e ntšhwa?' a tshwenyega.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Zweli a tshwenyegile ka phensele ya gagwe? Zweli o tlhoka phensele gore a dire sentle kwa sekolong. O tshwanetse a bo a tshwenyegile gore a ka se kgone go bona phensele e ntšhwa fa a e tlhoka!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Fa letsatsi le wela, Rre Maboya a naya bangwe ba barutwana makwalo.</p> <p>'Makwalo a ke a batsadi ba lona,' a rialo Rre Maboya.</p> <p>Zweli a buisa setlhogo: 'Madi a Sekolo.'</p> <p>'Ngwaga o ya kwa bokhutlong!' a rialo Rre Maboya. 'Naganang fela, gautshwane lo tla be lo le mo mophatong o mošwa ka morutabana o mošwa.'</p> <p>Tshipi ya lela.</p>	
<p>Zweli a tsamaya, a ya gae.</p> <p>'Mme o ya go duela madi a sekolo jang?' Zweli a tshwenyega. 'Ke tla dira eng fa nka se kgone go ya sekolong ngwaga o o tlang?' a ipotsa.</p> <p>Zweli o rata sekolo. Kakanyo eo, ya dira gore a batle go lela.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Zweli a tshwenyegile ka madi a sekolo? Ijoo! Zweli a tshwenyegile gore o tla tshwanelwa ke go tlogela sekolo fa mmaagwe a sa kgone go duela. O nagana ka dilo tse di maswe tse di ka diragalang!</p>
<p>Fa Zweli a fitlha kwa gae, a naya mmaagwe lekwalo. 'Ijaah, ke a leboga,' a rialo. 'Ke fetsa go duelwa gompieno.'</p> <p>'Fela ke ne ke nagana gore ga o a duelwa?' Zweli a botsa.</p> <p>'O utlwile seo leng?' mmaagwe Zweli a botsa.</p> <p>'Ke go utlwile o bua mo mogaleng,' a rialo.</p> <p>Zweli o ne a tshwenyegile ka gore mmaagwe o tla mo galefela.</p> <p>'Zweli, ke duetswe fela thari, malatsinyana morago ga tlwaelo,' mmaagwe a tlhalosa.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Zweli a ne a gakgametse? Letsatsi lotlhe Zweli o ne a tshwenyegile gonne a utlwile mmaagwe a re ga a duelwa. Fela jaanong, o lemoga fa a duetswe! Seo se dira gore a gakgamale.</p>
<p>Mo bosigo joo, fa Zweli a ya go robala, mmaagwe a tla kwa phaposing ya gagwe. A baya letsogo la gagwe mo legetleng la ga Zweli.</p> <p>'Zweli, ke tla go tlhokomela,' a solofetsa. 'Ga o a tshwanela go tshwenyega. Tiro ya gago ke go dira ka thata kwa sekolong, go tlhokomela dilo tsa gago, le go nthusa mo ntlong. Robala jaanong.'</p> <p>Mmaagwe Zweli a bo a mo atla.</p> <p>E ne e le letsatsi lantlha lotlhe le Zweli a neng a sa tshwenyega.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> Zweli a sa tlhole a tshwenyegile? Zweli o ne a ikutlwa botoka ka gonne mmaagwe a duetswe, go ne go le fela thari!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Zweli o thantshitswe ke eng mo borokong?	O ne a thanya ka gore a utlwa a nyorilwe.
Ke eng Zweli a ne a sa kgone go robala?	O ne a tshwenyegile. Nako nngwe go thata go robala fa o tshwenyegile.
Ke eng fa mmaagwe Zweli a ne a mmolelela gore 'Ke tla go tlhokomela'?	Gonne a batla gore Zweli a emise ka go tshwenyega.
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng
Goreng Zweli a ne a gakgametse?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zweli o ne a gakgametse ka gonne mmaagwe a ne a duetswe.</li> <li>Zweli o ne a gakgametse ka gonne a ne a nagana fa mmaagwe a sa duelwa, fela o ne a duetswe.</li> <li>Zweli o ne a gakgametse gonne o ne a sa tshwanela go tshwenyega ka ga mmaagwe go duela madi a sekolo.</li> <li>Zweli o ne a gakgametse ka gonne kwa bofelong, o ne a sa tshwanela go tshwenyegela sepe.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Ritibala/iketlile
  - Okometse
  - Menogakaka

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re basimane le basetsana	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Re tsena sekolo ga re boife	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rona re diganka re a thusana	<i>Barutwana ba a tshwarana ka dikgono( eseng matsogo)</i>
Re tsamaya mmogo ga re boife	
Fa re tshegetsana ga re boife	<i>Ba rutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patit  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Kganga e e amana le thitokgang ya Go tshwenyega le go boifa ... gone...  
Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke tshwenyegile ka Zweli ga...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>r</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>d</b>	

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /f/ kgotsa /g/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /f/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **fala**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /f/ kgotsa /g/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /t/-/e/-/m/-/o/ = **temo**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **f, g**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **fofa, fala, fela, fola, falola, goga, gola, gama, gana, gagamala, tuma, temo, tila, temana, tala, timola, duma, dira, duba, dila, didimala, rema, roma, roba, roroma, remela, uba, ura, utolola, nona, nama, nanabela, namola, ila, ina, inama, inola, imela, lala, loma, loba, lenala, ema, elela, ebola, emela, ama, oma, aba, oba, obama, boa**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/BOPA SETSHWANTSHO MO MOGOPOLONG

##### SUPA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa letlhare le le sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore gompieno bat la kwala le go thala ka sengwe se se botlhokwa se ba ka se bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo fa ba akanya ka setlhangwa
- 3 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o bopa jang setshwantsho sa mogopolo go tswa go kgannye jaaka: Zweli o utlwile mmagwe a bua mo mogaleng. Fa a utlwa se a neng a se bua, sa dira gore a ikutlwe a tshwenyegile.
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa gago mo patitšhokong sa Zweli a utlweletse mmagwe mo sephiring, a tshwenyegile.
- 5 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka naya jang dipolelo di le 1-2 go setshwantsho sa bone jaaka: Zweli o utlwa mmagwe. Ke bona Zweli a ikutlwa a tshwenyegile
- 6 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go tlhopa karolo e e botlhokwa ya setlhangwa e bile ba bope le setshwantsho tsa mogopolo fa ba akanya ka kgang.
- 7 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale se se mo megopolong ya bona.
- 9 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhamo.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso.**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhamo.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhophisa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Diririsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*

**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**8**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Go tshwenyega**

**le go boifa**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Dithwantsa barutwana tsa dilo tse di dirang go re ba ikutlwe ba tshwenyegile kgotsa ba boifa.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ditiro tse di bothofo tsa go tlathlaganya tse di ka thusang barutwana tse di ka dirang go re ba dige makgwafo.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlathloba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 40 , A re buiseng le 41 A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 42 le 43 , A re direng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 1: Tsebe 44 le 45, A re buiseng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso sa sengwe se se dirang go re o tshwenyega

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Khanani a apere Sethibelamolomo le nko ka mo bukakgolong: Sethibelamolomo le nko se sešwa sa ga Khanani:
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore re tswelala pele ka thitokgang ya rona ya: Go tshwenyega le go boifa
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tšhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Re ka dira eng go re re ikutlwe re digile makgwafo ga re ikutlwa re tshwenyegile?
  - b Re gomotsa ke mang ga re ikutlwa re boifa?
  - c Re ka dira eng ga re ikutlwa re re tshwenyegile?
  - d Re ka dira eng ga re ikutlwa re boifa?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - sethibela molomo le nko
  - mogare
  - leroborobo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re basimane le basetsana	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Re tsena sekolo ga re boife	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rona re diganka re a thusana	<i>Barutwana ba a tshwarana ka dikgono( eseng matsogo)</i>
Re tsamaya mmogo ga re boife	
Fa re tshegetsana ga re boife	<i>Ba rutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

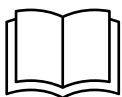
- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a Ff Ff Ff...
  - b Gg Gg Gg...
  - c fofa
  - d fala
  - e fela
  - f falola
  - g goga
  - h gola
  - i gama
  - j gana
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patit
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Sethibelamolomo le nko se sešwa sa ga Khanani
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako e o neng o ikutlwa o tshwenyegile kgotsa o boifa

**TIRO:** Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 6-8 bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang:Ka nako tse dingwe re ikutlwa re tshwenyegile ebile le boifa

**IPAANKANYETSO:**

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

**LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:**

- 1 A ke ka nako e ke neng ke ikutlwa ke tshwenyegile kgotsa ke boifa.
- 2 A ke dirisitse pakapheti
- 3 A ke kwadile dipolelo di le thataro?
- 4 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 5 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e simolola ka tlhakakgolo
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba

#### DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

19 Phatwe 2020

Temana ya me: kwalo ya nt/ha

ne  
Ke ka tshwenyega fa nkgonne a robega  
kletsogo.

ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka nt/ha ya gore  
ke ne ke akanya gore letsogo la gagwe  
le tla<sup>n</sup> ha le robogile jalo.

Ke ne ka akanya gore dikgaka di tla  
Nkgonne o ne a dirwa karo mo  
letsogong.

Ke ne ke ikutlwa botokax fa<sup>m</sup> me le  
mooki ba nt/halosetsa gore go<sup>n</sup> direga  
eng le gore letsogo la gagwe le tla  
fola.

Go<sup>n</sup> ha ke tshwenyegile go ne go tshosa.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa nt/ha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /h/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /h/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **huma, hemela, humanega**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **hema, huma, humanega, huhumela, hemela**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

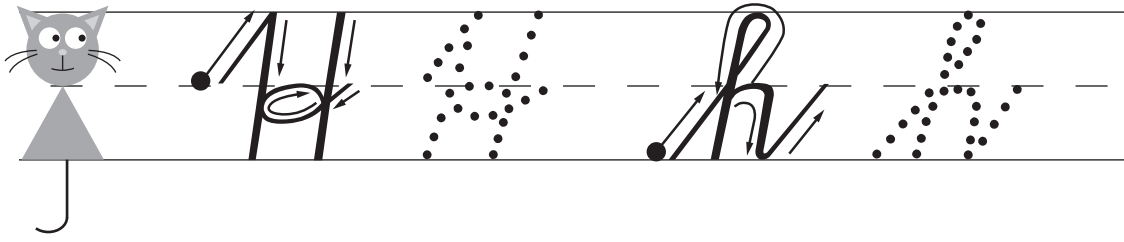



## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Hh**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




 hema

 huma

 humanega

 huhumela

 hemela

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLRTSO TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><b><u>Sethibelamolomo le nko se sešwa sa ga Khanani</u></b></p> <p>Khanani le mmaagwe ba namela tekesi ya bona. Ka gale Khanani o ne a tshwanetse go nna mo diropeng tsa ga mmaagwe kgotsa a itshukunyetsa mo gare ga bapalami. Fela gompieno, tekesi e ne e sa tlala. Khanani a lemoga fa batho bangwe mo tekesing, ba rwele dithibamolomo le nko. Khanani o ne a ba bona ba tshosa e le tota.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Khanani ga a tlwaela go bona batho ba rwele dithibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong. Ka nako tse dingwe, dilo tse re sa di tlwaelang di lebeга di tshosa.</p>
<p>Khanani le mmaagwe ba ya kwa suphamaketeng.</p> <p>Ba ne ba tshwanelwa ke go ema mo moleng o moleele. Fa kwa bofelong ba fitlha fa mojako, go ne go eme monna a tsentse sethibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong, a tshwere lebotlolo la sekgatshi. Khanani a mmona a tshosa.</p>	
<p>Khanani a ikgethula, go itshwarelela ka letsogo la mosese wa ga mmaagwe. 'Ke eng sele?' A botsa.</p> <p>'Ke sebolaya ditwatsi sa go tlhapa diatla,' mmaagwe a mmolelela, a mo phuthulola diatla. Monna wa sethibamolomo le nko a gasagasa mabogo a ga mmaagwe ka sebolaya ditwatsi. Morago ga foo, a leba Khanani. Khanani a phutholola mabogo a gagwe mme monna yo a tshosang a mo gasagasa le ena.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore ga go a tlwaelega gore ka gale go bo go na le mongwe ka sebolaya ditwatsi sa go tlhapa diatla kwa suphamaketeng. Nako nngwe dilo tse dišwa di lebeга di tshosa.</p>
<p>Jaaka Khanani le mmaagwe ba tsamayatsamaya mo teng ga suphamakete, a lemoga fa batho ba bantsi ba rwele dithibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong. O ne a ise a ke a bone ope a rwele sethibamolomo le nko pele ga fa, ka jalo a ipotsa gore ke ka ntlha ya eng fa batho ba bantsi jaana ba di rwele gompieno.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Khanani ga a tlhaloganye gore ke goreng fa batho ba rwala dithibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong. Nako nngwe dilo tse re sa di tlhaloganyeng di ka lebeга di tshosa.</p>
<p>Fa ba boela gae, Khanani a botsa mmaagwe ka dithibamolomo le nko. 'Mama, goreng batho ba bantsi jaana ba rwele dithibamolomo le nko gompieno?'</p> <p>'Ga ke kgone go netefatsa,' mmaagwe a mo araba, 'Ke nagana gore ba lebeга ba tshosa e le tota!'</p> <p>Khanani o ne a itumelela gore mmaagwe o dumelana le ena.</p>	<p>Tota le ena mmaagwe Khanani o ne a nagana gore dithibamolomo le nko di lebeга di tshosa! Nka <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore bagolo le bona ba ka tshoswa ke dilo tse ba sa di tlhaloganyeng, ga se bana fela ba tshogang.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Fela, o ne a santse a gakanegile. O ne a eletsa gore mmaagwe a ka bo a itse lebaka la go rwala dithibamolomo le nko.</p>	
<p>Moragonyana ka thapama ya letsatsi leo, Khanani o ne a le kwa ntle a thalathala mo motlhabeng fa a bona monnamogolo ka sethibamolomo le nko a tla kwa go ena. A nagana a lebega a tshosa. A tshabela kwa ntlong.</p> <p>Fela Khanani a ema fa a utlwa mongwe a bitsa leina la gagwe. A retologa go bona gore ke mang. Motho a le mongwe yo o neng a mmona e ne e le monna yo o lebegang a tshosa ka sethibamolomo le nko. O ne a mo atamela. Khanani a lemoga thobane ya go ikokotlela e a e itseng le ditlhako tse dikgologolo tse di thokwa. 'Ijoo! Dumela Rre Maluka! Ga ke a lemoga gore ke wena ka sethibamolomo le nko se se tshosang seo!' a keketega ka ditshego.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore ntlha e e dirang gore sethibamolomo le nko se lebege se tshosa ke gore ga o bone motho yo o se rweleng sentle!</p>
<p>Khanani a tabogela kwa go Rre Maluka go mo thusa go tlolela mo setupung sa kwa ga gagwe se se ka kwa pele, fela a otlolola letsogo go mo thibela, mme a re, 'Ema fela foo! O a itse gore re tshwanetse go katologana ka sekgala se se rileng fa mogare o tswetse, o phatlhalala jaana, e le go sireletsa mongwe le mongwe,' a rialo.</p> <p>'Goreng o sa rwala sethibamolomo le nko?' Rre Maluka a mmotsa ka bogale.</p> <p>'Nna?' Khanani a botsa, a gamaregile.</p> <p>'Ee, Ke rwele sethibamolomo le nko gore ke thuse ka go go sireletsa kgatlhanong le megare, mme le wena o tshwanetse wa bo o rwele sethibamolomo le nko gore o thuse, o ntshireletse le nna!' a mo lemosa ntlha e.</p> <p>'Ke ne ke sa itse!' Khanani a ikatlhola. 'Nka se bona kae?'</p> <p>'Ema teng fa,' ga rialo Rre Maluka, a tsamaela kwa ntlong ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Kwa bofelong Khanani o tlhaloganya gore ke goreng fa batho ba rwala dithibamolomo le nko, go itshireletsa le go sireletsa ba bangwe kgatlhanong le megare! Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore dithibamolomo le nko di ka se tshose Khanani fa a sena go itse ka ga se.</p>
<p>Rre Maluka o tswile mo ntlong a tshotse khai le direkere tse pedi. A nna fatshe mo setupung sa gagwe, a bontsha Khanani gore a ka mena khai jang ka go e gokelela direkere go dira sethibamolomo le nko.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Tsaya dikhai tse di phepa ke tse le direkere go itirela wena le mmaago,' Rre Maluka a rialo, a di tlogelela Khanani mo setupung. 'Le tshwanetse lo di rwale mmogo fa le tswa le ya golo gongwe fela. Ke a go sireletsa, mme le wena o ntshireletse!</p> <p>Fa Rre Maluka a sena go ya kwa ga gagwe, Khanani a tsaya dikhai le direkere.</p> <p>'Mama,' a rialo, 'Go sengwe se se botlhokwa se ke tshwanetseng go se go bontsha! Ke bone Rre Maluka, e bile o ne a rwele sethibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong gore a re sireletse. A re re tshwanetse go rwala dithibamolomo le nko gore le rona re thuse ka go mo sireletsa!'</p>	<p>Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore a Khanani le mmaagwe ba tla rwala dithibamolomo le nko ka nako e ba yang kwa suphamaketeng gape?</p>
<p>Khanani o ne a bontsha mmaagwe gore khai e menwa jang le gore direkere di gokelelwa jang go dira dithibamolomo le nko tsa sefatlhego, jaaka Rre Maluka a ne a dira. Morago a bontsha mmaagwe gore sethibamolomo le nko sa sefatlhego se rwalwa jang.</p>	
<p>Khanani le mmaagwe ba iteba mo seiponeng. Khanani a nagana ka moo dithibamolomo le nko tse dintšhwa di tla ba thusang ka teng go sireletsa Rre Maluka le baagisani ba bona botlhe. A bona gore le gale dithibamolomo le nko ga di tshose jalo.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Khanani o tlhaloganya dithibamolomo le nko botoka jaanong, ka jalo ga di tshosa jaaka pele!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Ke mang yo o rutileng Khanani ka ga dithibamolomo le nko?</p>	<p>Moagisani wa ga Khanani, e bong Rre Maluka, o mo rutila ka ga dithibamolomo le nko.</p>
<p>Rre Maluka o ne a naya Khanani eng?</p>	<p>O ne a mo naya direkere le dikhai go itirela sethibamolomo le nko sa sefatlhego.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng fa Khanani a ne a tshaba fa a bona Rre Maluka?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gone o ne a sa itse fa e le Rre Maluka.</li> <li>• Ka gone Rre Maluka o ne a rwele sethibamolomo le nko mme Khanani a sa mo lemoge.</li> <li>• Ka gone Khanani o ne a nagana gore batho ba ba rweleng dithibamolomo le nko ba a tshosa.</li> <li>• Ka gone Khanani o ne a nagana gore go a tshosa go bona motho a rwele sethibamolomo le nko.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - sebolaya ditwatsi sa go tlhapa diatla
  - gasagasa
  - lemoga
  - sireletsa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re basimane le basetsana	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Re tsena sekolo ga re boife	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rona re diganka re a thusana	<i>Barutwana ba a tshwarana ka dikgono( eseng matsogo)</i>
Re tsamaya mmogo ga re boife	
Fa re tshegetsana ga re boife	<i>Ba rutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### GO ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /j/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /j/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **jela, jaka**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **jala, jela, ja, jaka**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



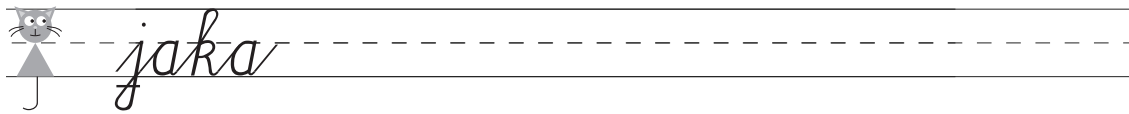
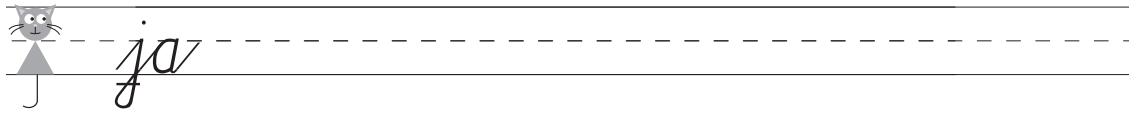
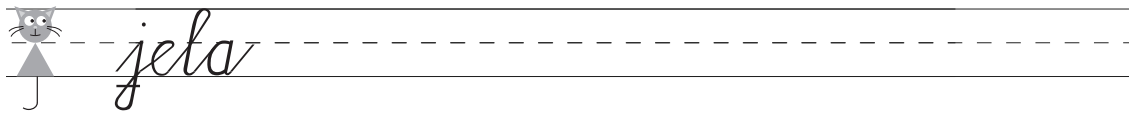
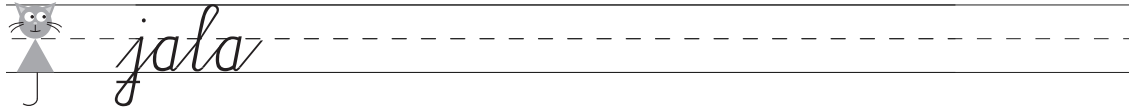
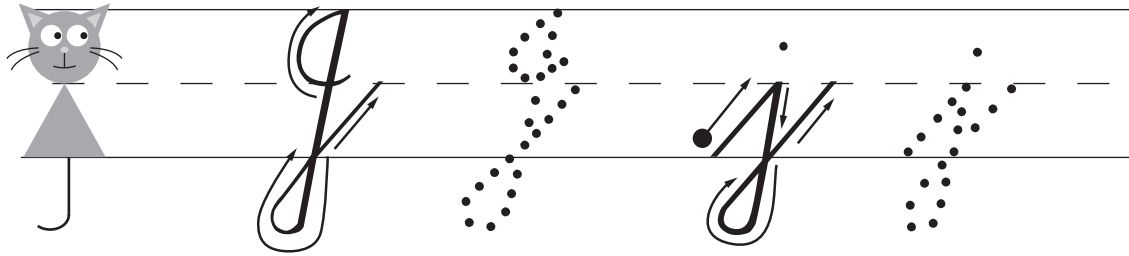
## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Jj**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafolele tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.





**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Kwala ka nako ye o ne o ikutlwang o tshwenyegile.

**TIRO:** Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le 6-8 bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang:Ka nako tse dingwe re ikutlwa re tshwenyegile ebile le boifa

#### LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ke ikutlwile ke tshwenyegile/boifa fa...*(kwala ka se se dirang go re o ikutlwe o tshwenyegile/boifa)*

Ke ne ke tshwenyegile/boifa ka gone...*(Tlhalosa gore ke ka ntlha ya eng o tshwenyegile/boifa)*

Ke ne ke akantse...*(kwala ka dikakanyo tsa gago.)*

Kwa bofelong...*(kwala ka gore go diregile eng morago ga foo)*

Ke ikutlwa ke le botoka...*(kwala ka se se diragetseng gore o ikutlwe o le botoka)*

**IPAAKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka mosupologo mo patitšhokong

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

#### BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Go kgathalelana**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

**BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG**

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 *Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.*

26 Phatwe 2020Ka dinko dingwe re ikutlwa re tshwenyegile ebile re tshogile.

Ke ne ka tshwenyega fa nkgonne a robega letsogo.

Ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka ntsha ya gore ke ne ke akanya gore letsogo la gagwe le tla nna le robogile jalo.

Ke ne ke akanya gore dikgaka di tla palelwa ke go le baakanya.

Nkgonne o ne a dirwa karo mo letsogong.

Ke ne ka ikutlwa botoka fa mme le mooki ba ntshalosetsa gore go direga eng le gore letsogo la gagwe le tla fola.

Go nna ke tshwenyegile go ne go tshosa.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

---

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **huma**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /h/-/u/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /h/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /u/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /m/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **huma**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /hu/-/ma/ = **huma**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **jala**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **hemela**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /h/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /m/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /e/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? /l/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 9 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /h/-/e/-/m/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 10 Kwala lefoko: **hemela**
- 11 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /he/-/me/-/la/ = **hemela**
- 12 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **jaka**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIPHOPHOLETSO TSA KITSO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><b><u>Sethibamolomo le nko se sešwa sa ga Khanani</u></b></p> <p>Khanani le mmaagwe ba namela tekesi ya bona. Ka gale Khanani o ne a tshwanetse go nna mo diropeng tsa ga mmaagwe kgotsa a itshukunyetsa mo gare ga bapalami. Fela gompiano, tekesi e ne e sa tlala. Khanani a lemoga fa batho bangwe mo tekesing, ba rwele dithibamolomo le nko. Khanani o ne a ba bona ba tshosa e le tota.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore se, ke kgang e e ka ga leroborobo la Coronavirus la Ka nako ya leroborobo, ditekesi di ne di sa dumelwa go tlala.</p>
<p>Khanani le mmaagwe ba ya kwa suphamaketeng. Ba ne ba tshwanetse ke go ema mo moleng o moleele. Fa kwa bofelong ba fitlha fa mojako, go ne go eme monna a tsentse sethibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong, a tshwere lebotlolo la sekgatshi. Khanani a mmona a tshosa.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore se, ke ka ga leroborobo la Coronavirus, ka gonne e ne e le fela ka nako e, e ke kileng ka bona batho ba eme mo moleng gore ba tsene mo suphamaketeng!</p>
<p>Khanani a ikgethula, go itshwarelela ka letsogo la mosese wa ga mmaagwe. 'Ke eng sele?' A botsa.</p> <p>'Ke sebolaya ditwatsi sa go tlhapa diatla,' mmaagwe a mmolelela, a mo phuthulola diatla. Monna wa sethibamolomo le nko a gasagasa mabogo a ga mmaagwe ka sebolaya ditwatsi. Morago ga foo, a leba Khanani. Khanani a phutholola mabogo a gagwe mme monna yo a tshosang a mo gasagasa le ena.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore se, e tshwanetse ya bo e le kgang e e ka ga leroborobo la Coronavirus, ka gonne pele ga twatsi e, ga ke ise ke bone ope a gasagasa batho ka sebolaya ditwatsi sa go tlhapa diatla.</p>
<p>Jaaka Khanani le mmaagwe ba tsamayatsamaya mo teng ga suphamakete, a lemoga fa batho ba bantsi ba rwele dithibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong. O ne a ise a ke a bone ope a rwele sethibamolomo le nko pele ga fa, ka jalo a ipotsa gore ke ka ntlha ya eng fa batho ba bantsi jaana ba di rwele gompiano.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore kgang e, e tshwanetse ya bo e diragala ka nako ya leroborobo la Coronavirus, ka gonne puso e boleletse batho gore ba rwale dithibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong lekgetlho la ntlha!</p>
<p>Fa ba boela gae, Khanani a botsa mmaagwe ka dithibamolomo le nko. 'Mama, goreng batho ba bantsi jaana ba rwele dithibamolomo le nko gompiano?'</p> <p>'Ga ke kgone go netefatsa,' mmaagwe a mo araba, 'Ke nagana gore ba lebega ba tshosa e le tota!'</p> <p>Khanani o ne a itumelela gore mmaagwe o dumelana le ena.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Fela, o ne a santse a gakanegile. O ne a eletsa gore mmaagwe a ka bo a itse lebaka la go rwala dithibamolomo le nko.</p>	
<p>Moragonyana ka thapama ya letsatsi leo, Khanani o ne a le kwa ntle a thalathala mo motlhabeng fa a bona monnamogolo ka sethibamolomo le nko a tla kwa go ena. A nagana a lebega a tshosa. A tshabela kwa ntlong.</p> <p>Fela Khanani a ema fa a utlwa mongwe a bitsa leina la gagwe. A retologa go bona gore ke mang. Motho a le mongwe yo o neng a mmona e ne e le monna yo o lebegang a tshosa ka sethibamolomo le nko. O ne a mo atamela. Khanani a lemoga thobane ya go ikokotlela e a e itseng le ditlhako tse dikgologolo tse di thokwa. 'Ijoo! Dumela Rre Maluka! Ga ke a lemoga gore ke wena ka sethibamolomo le nko se se tshosang seo!' a keketega ka ditshego.</p>	
<p>Khanani a tabogela kwa go Rre Maluka go mo thusa go tlolela mo setupung sa kwa ga gagwe se se ka kwa pele, fela a otlolola letsogo go mo thibela, mme a re, 'Ema fela foo! O a itse gore re tshwanetse go katologana ka sekgala se se rileng fa mogare o tswelotse, o phatlhalala jaana, e le go sireletsa mongwe le mongwe,' a rialo.</p> <p>'Goreng o sa rwala sethibamolomo le nko?' Rre Maluka a mmotsa ka bogale.</p> <p>'Nna?' Khanani a botsa, a gamaregile.</p> <p>'Ee, Ke rwele sethibamolomo le nko gore ke thuse ka go go sireletsa kgatlhanong le megare, mme le wena o tshwanetse wa bo o rwele sethibamolomo le nko gore o thuse, o ntshireletse le nna!' a mo lemosa ntlha e.</p> <p>'Ke ne ke sa itse!' Khanani a ikatlhola. 'Nka se bona kae?'</p> <p>'Ema teng fa,' ga rialo Rre Maluka, a tsamaela kwa ntlong ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore kgang e, e diragala ka nako ya leroborobo la Coronavirus la 2020, ka gonne re ne re sa tshwanela go atamela baagisani ba rona thata. Re tshwanetse go katologana ka sekgala se se riling, fela jaaka fa Rre Maluka a laela Khanani go dira jalo.</p>
<p>Rre Maluka o tswile mo ntlong a tshotse khai le direkere tse pedi. A nna fatshe mo setupung sa gagwe, a bontsha Khanani gore a ka mena khai jang ka go e gokelela direkere go dira sethibamolomo le nko.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore Rre Maluka o tsaya go rwala sethibamolomo le nko tsiya thata ka gonne e bile ene e le mogodi. Bolwetse ba Coronavirus bo kotsi thata mo bagoding.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Tsaya dikhai tse di phepa ke tse le direkere go itirela wena le mmaago,' Rre Maluka a rialo, a di tlogelela Khanani mo setupung. 'Le tshwanetse lo di rwale mmogo fa le tswa le ya golo gongwe fela. Ke a go sireletsa, mme le wena o ntshireletse!'</p> <p>Fa Rre Maluka a sena go ya kwa ga gagwe, Khanani a tsaya dikhai le direkere.</p> <p>'Mama,' a rialo, 'Go sengwe se se botlhokwa se ke tshwanetseng go se go bontsha! Ke bone Rre Maluka, e bile o ne a rwele sethibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong gore a re sireletse. A re re tshwanetse go rwala dithibamolomo le nko gore le rona re thuse ka go mo sireletsa!'</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore kgang e, e ka ga melawana yotlhe e mešwa e e tse tse tsweng mo tirisong ka nako ya leroborobo la Coronavirus. Ke akanya gore melawana e mengwe e mešwa e tsenya ketsaetsego kgotsa gona go tshosa kwa tshimologong!</p>
<p>Khanani o ne a bontsha mmaagwe gore khai e menwa jang le gore direkere di gokelelwa jang go dira dithibamolomo le nko tsa sefatlhego, jaaka Rre Maluka a ne a dira. Morago a bontsha mmaagwe gore sethibamolomo le nko sa sefatlhego se rwalwa jang.</p>	
<p>Khanani le mmaagwe ba iteba mo seiponeng. Khanani a nagana ka moo dithibamolomo le nko tse dintšhwa di tla ba thusang ka teng go sireletsa Rre Maluka le baagisani ba bona botlhe. A bona gore le gale dithibamolomo le nko ga di tshose jalo.</p>	<p>Ke <b>fopholetsa ka kitso ya me</b> gore tshedimosetso e ntsi, e dira gore dilo tse dintšhwa di se ke tsa tshosa thata!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Khanani o ne a ikutlwa jang fa a bona batho ka dithibamolomo le nko?</p>	<p>O ne a tshoga.</p>
<p>A o ka nagana ka nako e o neng o tshositswe ke sengwe ka gonne o ne o sa se tlhaloganye?</p>	
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng
<p>Re ka fopholetsa ka kitso ya rona jang gore kgang e, e ka ga leroborobo la Coronavirus ya 2020?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ka gonne ka nako ya leroborobo, ditekisi ga di a dumelelwa go tlala.</li> <li>• Ka gonne ka nako ya leroborobo, batho ba laetswe go rwala dithibamolomo le nko mo sefatlhegong.</li> <li>• Ka gonne ka nako ya leroborobo, go ne go sa letlelelwa gore batho botlhe ba ka tsena ka mo suphamaketeng ka nako e le nngwe, go ne go na le mola gore o tsene ka mo gare.</li> <li>• Ka gonne ka nako ya leroborobo, batho ba ne ba gapelesega go tlhapa matsogo kgapetsakgapetsa. Go ne go na le batho ka sebolaya ditwatsi mo mejakong ya lebenkele lengwe le lengwe.</li> <li>• Ka gonne ka nako ya leroborobo, go ne go na le melawana e mentsi e mešwa!</li> </ul>





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - khai
  - sekgala
  - elatlhoko

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re basimane le basetsana	<i>Barutwana ba a gwanta</i>
Re tsena sekolo ga re boife	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rona re diganka re a thusana	<i>Barutwana ba a tshwarana ka dikgono( eseng matsogo)</i>
Re tsamaya mmogo ga re boife	
Fa re tshegetsana ga re boife	<i>Ba rutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala foreimi ya puisano mo patitshokong  
Mo kgannyeng e...  
Kgang e e amana le thitokgang ya Go tshwenyega le go boifa ... gone...  
Lwa ntlha fa ke ne ke bona motho a apere sethibamolomo le nko, ke ne ka...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Medumo le medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patit.

<b>h</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>g</b>

#### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /h/ kgotsa /j/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e riling: /h/-/e/-/m/-/a/ = **hema**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /h/ kgotsa /j/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /f/-/o/-/f/-/a/ = **fofa**

#### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **h, j**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **hema, huma, humanega, huhumela, hemela, jala, jela, ja, jaka, fofa, fala, fela, fola, falola, goga, gola, gama, gana, gagamala, tuma, temo, tila, temana, tala, timola, duma, duba, dila, didimala, utolola, nona, nama, nanabela, namola, inama, inola, imela, lala, loma, loba, lenala, elela, ebola, emela, obama.**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA

#### TIRO YA MOLOMO KGOTSA TSHOSOBANYO YA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno le ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 2 Kwala letlhomeso la tshosobanyo mo patitšhokong
- 3 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.  
Setlhangwa se, se ka ga... (dipolelo di le 2-3)  
Ke ratile...  
Ke ithutile gore go apara sethibamolomo le nko se botlhokwa ka gonne...
- 4 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, batla tshwanelwa ke go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata.
- 5 Diragaletsa barutwana sekao sa ga go. Bua jaana: Setlhangwa se, se ka ga lwa ntlha Khanani a bona batho ba apere dithibamolomo le nko, le lwa ntlha ene a apara sethibamolomo le nko. Ke ratile ga Khanani a itirela sethibamolomo le nko sa gagwe. Ke ithutile gore go botlhokwa go apara sethibamolomo le nko ka gonne se re sireletsa batho ba bangwe mo megareng ya rona.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa Bukakgolo
- 7 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le balekane ka go abelana dikakaknyo tsa bona/ **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago).
- 9 **Bitsa barutwana gape**
- 10 Kopa barutwana ba le 1-2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 11 **10** Dira tshosobanyo ya phaposi jaaka: Kgang e ke ka ga lwa ntlha ke apara sethibamolomo le nko. Re ratile Khanani fa a bontsha mme wa gagwe gore sethibamolomo le nko se dirwa jang. Re ithutile go re go apara sethibamolomo le nko go botlhokwa ka gonne se seriletsa batho bangwe mo megareng ya rona.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*





**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**9**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Mafelong**

**a mangwe**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho kgotsa diposokarata tsa mafelo a mangwe, boroutshara jwa batsamai, ditshwantsho tsa mafelo a a kwa godimo a a ratang thata ke bajanala mo Aforika Borwa jaaka, Table Mountain le Kruger National Park
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Mabaka a go reng batho ba rata go tsamaya
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 46 le 47, A re direng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 48 A, re buiseng 49, A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2 Tsebe 50 le 51, A re direng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantsho sa lefelo le o ka ratang go ya go lona



# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa mo bukakgolong: Malatsi a boikhutso a mariga ?
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa: Mafelong a mangwe
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Re nna kae?
  - b Ke dinaga dife tse di di leng fa molelwaleng wa naga ya rona?
  - c Ke mafelo a feng amangwe a o itseng ka ona?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - naga
  - tsamaya
  - etela
  - posokarata

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re ya Botswana	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Re tsamaya ka tekisi	
Rona re ya India	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Ka sefofane	
Go monate go ya kwa, le go ya kwa, le go ya kwa	<i>Barutwana ba supa kwa le kwa</i>
Gonne re ya go bona mafatshe	



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa mokwalo.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a **Hh Hh Hh...**
  - b **Jj Jj Jj...**
  - c **hema**
  - d **huma**
  - e **huhumela**
  - f **hemela**
  - g **jala**
  - h **jela**
  - i **ja**
  - j **jaka**
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa pensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bofelong ba letsatsi mme o kwale gore ke mang yo o tlhokang thuso e e oketsegileng.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Malatsi a boikhutso a mariga.
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Dira ekete o etetse lefelo le le kwa kgole. Kwalela mongwe yo o mo ratang posokarata o mbolelela ka tshotlhe. Dirisa mogopolo wa gago

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelo di le 6-8

**MAANO A GO RULAGANYA:** Kwala lenaane

### BONTSHA BARUTWANA GORE O AKANYA PELE O KWALA

1 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa posokarata jaaka:

<b>Dipotso tsa go rulaganya</b>	<b>Thulaganyo</b>
1 O tlil go kwalela mang?	1 Tsala ya me Peter
2 O tlile go tlhophela lefelo lefeng?	2 Dipiramiti tsa Egepeto.
3 O akanya gore ke eng se se kgatlhisang ka lefelo leo.?	3 Dipiramiti ke tsa bogologolo.K akanya gore di a kgatlhisa ka gonne ke tsi kgolo. Ke masaitsiweng ka gonne go sa ntse go na le dipotso tsa gore di agilwe jang .
4 O tlo dira eng ge o etela lefelo leo?	4 Palama kamela go dikologa dipiramiti. camel around the pyramids, tsena fa gare ga dipiramiti.
5 O akanya gore o tla ikutlwa jang?	5 Gakgametse, itumetse,Kgatlhilwe.
6 Go reng o kwalela motho yo o mo tlhophileng.	6 Ke eletsa gore le ene a ka tla.

### BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka .
- 2 Jaanong, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitshokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

## Thulaganyo

1. Tsala ya me Rachel.
2. Sun City.
3. Sun City e na le lebopo le aitheletsane.
4. Ke releda mo aitheletsaneng ai le aintsi, ke tshameka mo mot/habeng wa lebopo ke bo ke thuma mo metsing.
5. Ke itumetse.
6. Ke eletsa eketse a ka bo a na le nna.



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa

#### ITSISE MODUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo: /k/
- 2 Bua modumo mme barutwana ba o boeletse x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a nang le modumo wa: /k/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko ao jaaka: **thoko, maaka, seaka**

#### ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **koba, kika, kokona, koloba, kala, koloi**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago gag ago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

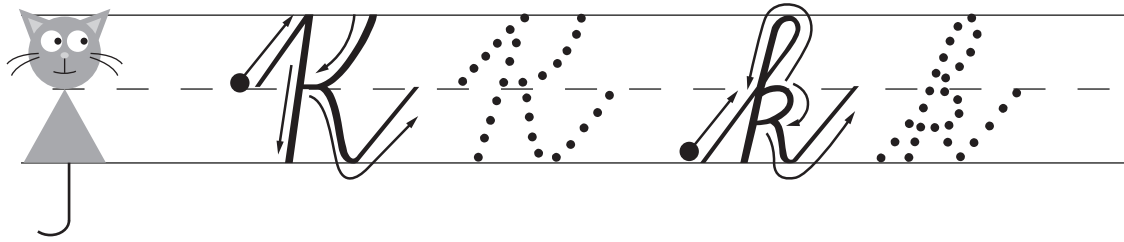



## Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


### Go kwala ditlhaka tse dintšhwa /mafoko/dipolelo


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Kk**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





 koba

 kika

 kokona

 koloba

 kala

 koloi

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Malatsi a boikhutso a mariga</u></p> <p>Ka moso e tla bo e le letsatsi la ntlha kwa sekolong fa morago ga malatsi a boikhutso a mariga. Zweli o ne a phatsimisitse ditlhako tsa gagwe. A rulagantse kgetsana ya gagwe ya sekolo. Zweli o ne a fela pelo gore letsatsi le thaba leng.</p>	<p>Fa ke na le kgalhegelo ya sengwe, ke tlhoka boroko, <b>fela jaaka</b> Zweli.</p>
<p>Mo mosong, Zweli a tabogela kwa sekolong. Fa a goroga, a bona Simone mo moswinking. 'Dumela Zweli! O tswa kae ka malatsi a boikhutso?' a mmotsa.</p> <p>'Ke ne ke le fela mo gae,' ga rialo Zweli. 'Wena o ne o ile kwa kae?'</p> <p>'Ke ne ka jela rakgadi nala kwa Maputo,' a mo araba. 'A o setse o kile wa ya kwa teng?'</p> <p>'Nnyaya,' ga rialo Zweli. 'Go ntse jang?'</p> <p>'Go na le dikago tse di kwa godimo,' a mo kaela. 'Le lobopo le gaufi! E bile ke bone le lewatle!'</p> <p>'Ijoo,' Zweli a rialo. 'Le nna ke batla go ya kwa teng.'</p>	<p>Leba lobopo! Le lentle. Nka rata go ya kwa lobopong go na le go nna mo gae!</p>
<p>Morago ga foo Tafadzwa a tabogela gona kwa moswinking. 'Dumelang!' a rialo.</p> <p>'O tswa kae ka malatsi a boikhutso?' ga botsa Zweli.</p> <p>'Ke tswa Zimbabwe,' ga rialo Tafadzwa. 'Ke ne ka jela nkoko nala. Re tsere leeto le lelele ka bese. Re ne ra ya go bona diphororo tse dikgolo,' a rialo. 'Di bidiwa Victoria Falls!'</p> <p>'Ijooh,' Zweli a rialo. 'Ke batla go ya kwa teng le nna.'</p>	<p>Ijoo, ga ke ise ke be ke bone diphororo tse di jalo! Nka rata go bona diphororo tse dikgolo go na le go nna mo gae!</p>
<p>Mo bofelong, Ayanda a tla gona kwa moswinking, a rwele kgetsana e ntšhwa ya mokwatla. 'Bona kgetsana e ntšhwa e ke e rekileng kwa Johannesburg,' a rialo. 'Go na le mabenkele a le mantsi koo!' a rialo. 'Gape go na le ditikatikwe tse dikgolo tsa marekelo!'</p> <p>'Ijoo,' Zweli a rialo. 'Ke batla go ya kwa teng le nna.'</p>	<p>Go ya kwa tikatikweng ya marekelo e kete ke selo se se kgalhisang. Nka rata go ya kwa tikatikweng ya marekelo go na le go nna mo gae!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Zweli o ne a ikutlwa a sa itumelela go boela sekolong le fa go ntse jalo. 'Ke eletsa gore ke ka bo ke ne ke ile golo gongwe go go šwa,' Zweli a ipolelela. 'Ke sa le ke setse fela mo gae.' Tshipi e ne ya lela.</p> <p>E ne e le nako ya Go kwala tsa Boitlhamedi. 'Gompieno re ya go kwala ka ga se re neng re se dira ka malatsi a boikhutso!' ga rialo Rre Maboya.</p> <p>Zweli a ikutlwa a sa itumela. 'Nka kwala ka ga eng? Ga ke batle ope a bone lekwalo le le bodutu la me,' a nagana.</p>	<p>Dilo tsotlhe tse ditsala tsa ga Zweli di di dirileng di utlwala di kgatlhisa go feta go nna mo gae fela! Fa nkabo ke le Zweli, ke nagana gore ke ne nka eletsa gore nkabo ke ile golo gongwe go go ntšhwa mme go kgatlhisa jaaka ditsala tsotlhe tsa me.</p>
<p>Rre Maboya a bontsha barutwana gore ba dire eng. A itshwantsha mo patitšhokong. A tlotlela barutwana botlhe ka ga malatsi a gagwe a boikhutso. 'Ke ne ke ntse mo gae mme ka buisa dibuka tse dintsi,' Rre Maboya a rialo. 'Ke ne ka jala ditamati tse dintšhwa mo tshingwaneng ya me. Ke ntse le nako e ntsi le ba lelapa la me,' a ba bolelela.</p> <p>'Rre Maboya o ne a ntse mo gae, fela jaaka nna!' ga lemoga jalo Zweli.</p>	<p>Ijoo, Rre Maboya o <b>nkgopotsa</b> dilo tsotlhe tse ke ratang go di dira mo gae. Ke rata go iketla le go nna le balelapa la me. Ga go lebege go itumedisa fela ke sengwe se ke ratang go se dira!</p>
<p>Morago ga foo, Rre Maboya a laela barutwana gore ba nagane ka malatsi a boikhutso a bona. Zweli a tswala matlho a gagwe. A nagana a ntse le mmaagwe a buisa. A nagana a ntse diura di le dintsi a tshwantsha le monnaawe wa mosetsanyana. A gopola letsatsi le mogolowe wa mosimane a tlileng gae mme ba tshameka kgwele ya dinao mmogo.</p>	<p>Ke lemoga gore Rre Maboya o thusa Zweli go <b>gakologelwa</b> gore o nnnile le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate, le fa a sa dira sengwe se sentšhwa se se itumedisang!</p>
<p>Kwa bokhutlong jwa tirokwalo, Rre Maboya a botsa gore ke mang yo o ratang go abelana le ba bangwe ka tlhamo ya gagwe. Letsogo la ga Zweli la nna la ntlha go tsholediswa.</p>	

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Simone o ne a ile kwa kae ka malatsi a boikhutso a mariga?	O ne a ile kwa Mozambique.
Tafadzwa o ne a ile kwa kae ka malatsi a boikhutso a mariga?	O ne a ile kwa Zimbabwe. A ya kwa Victoria Falls.
Ayanda o ne a ile kwa kae ka malatsi a boikhutso a mariga?	O ne a ile kwa Johannesburg.
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
A o ka dira <b>kgolagano</b> ? O nagana gore o ne o ka ikutlwa jang fa ditsala tsotlhe tsa gago di ne di ile kwa mafelong a a itumedisang ka malatsi a boikhutso?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ke nagana gore nka ikutlwa ke....</li> <li>• Fa ditsala tsa me di tsamaile, nka....</li> </ul>





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Boikhutso
  - Diphororo
  - Lebopo
  - Lewatle

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re ya Botswana	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Re tsamaya ka tekisi	
Rona re ya India	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Ka sefofane	
Go monate go ya kwa, le go ya kwa, le go ya kwa	<i>Barutwana ba supa kwa le kwa</i>
Gonne re ya go bona mafatshe	

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhophha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhophha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhophha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhophha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.



**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 Metsotso

**Go Itsise Modumo Le Mafoko A Mantšhwa****GO ITSISE MODUMO**

- 1 Bua modumo mme o bontshe papetlana ya modumo /p/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o emise barutwana go o boeletsa x 3
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: a lo ka aknya ka mafoko a a nang le modume wa /p/?
- 4 Mmogo le barutwana akanyang ka mafoko a a jaaka: **apeela, mpona, pank**

**ITSISE MAFOKO A MANTŠHWA**

- 1 Buela lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **pina, pilo, pala, puo, poelo**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko fa morago ga gago.
- 4 Manega dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

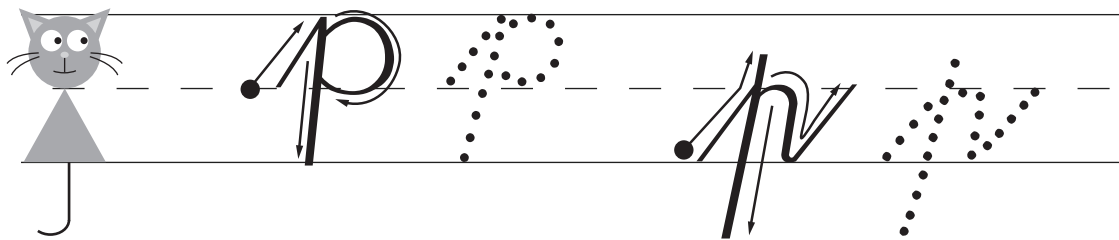
\_\_\_\_\_


**Mokwalo:**


15 metsotso


**go kwala ditlhaka/mafoko/dipolelo**

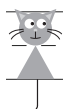
- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakanye ka nepagalo: **Pp**
- 2 Diragatsa o bontshe barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane, ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mokwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 La bofelo bontsha barutwana gape gore o bopa ditlhaka le mafoko jang mo patit
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololele modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba thalele modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.

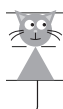


 pina

 pilo

 pala

 puo

 poelo

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

**SETLHOGO:** Dira ekete o etetse lefelo le le kwa kgole. Kwalela mongwe yo o mo ratang posokarata o mbolelela ka tshotlhe. Dirisa mogopolo wa gago

**TIRO:** Kwala dipolelo di le 6-8

**LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:**

.....Yo o rategang

Ke kwala go tswa kwa....

Ke bone.....

O ne o itse gore.....

Ke tshwanetse go....

Ke ikutlwa.....

Ke eletsa.....

Yo o lorato

.....

**IPAANKANYETSO:** Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala kwalo ya ntlha e e siamisitsweng e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

#### GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.

#### TLHALOSA GO RE FA O TLILE GO KWALA LOKWALO, RE KWALA EKETE RE BUA LE MONGWE

- 1 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:
 

**Peter yo o rategang**

Ke kwala go tswa kwa Egepeto. Ke bone dipiramiti tse di gakgamatsang. A o ne o itse gore dipiramiti di agilwe diketekete tsa dingwaga tse di fetileng? Ke masaitsiweng ka gone di kwa godimo ebile di ditona-di agilwe jang?

Ke kgonne go palama kamela go dikologa dipiramiti. Go ne go gakgamatsa. Ke ikutlwa ke itumetse ebile ke gakgamaditswe ke leeto la me. Ke eletsa ekete o ka be o na le nna!

**Ka lorato**  
**Ntate Maboya**

**BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Posokarata ya me: kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatse letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

2 Lwetse 2020

Karata ya poso ya me: Kwalo ya ntlha

rachel yo o rategang  
Ke go kwalela ke le mo sun city.  
Ke bone aithletsane di le dintsi mono ebile  
go na le lebopho!  
A a itse gore ke reletse mo  
aithletsaneng tseno tsotlhe, le tse di  
boipisang tota.  
Ke ne ka tshameka mo mothabeng ka bo  
kathuma mo metsing.  
ke itumeletse thata go bo ke le mono.  
Ke elesa ekete le wena o ka bo o le teng.  
Re ne tla ijesa monate mmogo.  
Wa gago  
isabella



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Go Kgaoganya Le Go Aga Mafoko

#### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **koba**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona : /k/-/o/-/b/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /k/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /o/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /b/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patit **koba**
- 9 Diragatsa go aga lefoko gape ka medumo ya lone: /ko/-/ba/ = **koba**
- 10 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **pala**

#### RE A DIRA.....

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **kokona**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /k/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /o/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /k/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /o/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? /n/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 9 Laela barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo ya lona: /k/-/o/-/k/-/o/-/n/-/a/
- 10 Kwala lefoko: **kokona**
- 11 Laela barutwana go aga lefoko gape mmogo le wena: /ko/-/ko/-/na/ = **kokona**
- 12 Boeletsa seno ka lefoko le le tswang mo thutong ya Laboraro: **pilo**

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_





## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUIISO: DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Malatsi a boikhutso a mariga</u></p> <p>Ka moso e tla bo e le letsatsi la ntlha kwa sekolong fa morago ga malatsi a boikhutso a mariga. Zweli o ne a phatsimitse ditlhako tsa gagwe. A rulagantse kgetsana ya gagwe ya sekolo. Zweli o ne a fela pelo gore letsatsi le thaba leng.</p>	<p>Seo se <b>nkgopotsa</b> gore ke ikutlwa jang fa e le nako ya go boela kwa sekolong fa morago ga malatsi a boikhutso! Ka dinako tsotlhe ke bontsha boitumelo go bona barutwana botlhe le barutabana-ditsala tsa me!</p>
<p>Mo mosong, Zweli a tabogela kwa sekolong. Fa a goroga, a bona Simone mo moswinking. 'Dumela Zweli! O tswa kae ka malatsi a boikhutso?' a mmotsa.</p> <p>'Ke ne ke le fela mo gae,' ga rialo Zweli. 'Wena o ne o ile kwa kae?'</p> <p>'Ke ne ka jela rakgadi nala kwa Maputo,' a mo araba. 'A o setse o kile wa ya kwa teng?'</p> <p>'Nnyaya,' ga rialo Zweli. 'Go ntse jang?'</p> <p>'Go na le dikago tse di kwa godimo,' a mo kaela. 'Le lebopo le gaufi! E bile ke bone le lewatle!'</p> <p>'Ijoo,' Zweli a rialo. 'Le nna ke batla go ya kwa teng.'</p>	<p>Seo se <b>nkgopotsa</b> ka moo ke ikutlwileng ka teng fa kgaityadi a ne a palama sefofane a ya kwa Knysna ka malatsi a boikhutso. Ke ne ka fufega gore o ne a ya go bona lewatle mme nna ke ise ke le bone!</p>
<p>Morago ga foo Tafadzwa a tabogela gona kwa moswinking. 'Dumelang!' a rialo.</p> <p>'O tswa kae ka malatsi a boikhutso?' ga botsa Zweli.</p> <p>'Ke tswa Zimbabwe,' ga rialo Tafadzwa. 'Ke ne ka jela nkoko nala. Re tsere leeto le leleele ka bese. Re ne ra ya go bona diphororo tse dikgolo,' a rialo. 'Di bidiwa Victoria Falls!'</p> <p>'Ijooh,' Zweli a rialo. 'Ke batla go ya kwa teng le nna.'</p>	<p>Ijoo, diphororo tseo di lebege bontle e le tota!</p> <p>Seo se <b>nkgopotsa</b> fa ke ne ke bona ditshwantsho dingwe tsa ditsala tsa me mo <i>Facebook</i> ba le kwa Egepeto. Fa ke bona ditshwantsho tseo, go ne ga dira gore le nna ke batle go ja nala!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Mo bofelong, Ayanda a tla gona kwa moswinking, a rwele kgetsana e ntšhwa ya mokwatla. 'Bona kgetsana e ntšhwa e ke e rekileng kwa Johannesburg,' a rialo. 'Go na le mabenkele a le mantsi koo!' a rialo. 'Gape go na le ditikatikwe tse dikgolo tsa marekelo!'</p> <p>'ljoo,' Zweli a rialo. 'Ke batla go ya kwa teng le nna.'</p>	<p>Seo se <b>nkgopotsa</b> ka moo ke neng ke ikutlwa ka teng fa kgaitsadiake a ne a tla gae ka mosese o montšhwa, o montle fa a boa kwa leetong la gagwe. Ke ne ka fufega gore o ne a tsaya leeto mme a reka dilo tse dintšhwa, mme nna ga ke a kgona!</p>
<p>Zweli o ne a ikutlwa a sa itumelela go boela sekolong le fa go ntse jalo. 'Ke eletsa gore ke ka bo ke ne ke ile golo gongwe go go šwa,' Zweli a ipolelela. 'Ke sa le ke setse fela mo gae.' Tshipi e ne ya lela.</p> <p>E ne e le nako ya Go kwala tsa Boitlhamedi. 'Gompieno re ya go kwala ka ga se re neng re se dira ka malatsi a boikhutso!' ga rialo Rre Maboya.</p> <p>Zweli a ikutlwa a sa itumela. 'Nka kwala ka ga eng? Ga ke batle ope a bone lekwalo le le bodutu la me,' a nagana.</p>	<p>Nka dira <b>kgolagano!</b> Zweli o tshwanetse a bo a ikutlwa e kete mongwe le mongwe o dirile sengwe se se botoka go mo feta! Se se <b>nkgopotsa</b></p> <p>Ka moo ke neng ke ikutlwa ka teng fa ditsala tsotlhe tsa me di ne di apere mesese e mešwa ka letsatsi la ntlha mo sekolong, fela ke se na mosese o mošwa o ke ka o aparang. Ke ne ke fufegela gore mongwe le mongwe o ne a na le sengwe se sešwa go na le nna.</p>
<p>Rre Maboya a bontsha barutwana gore ba dire eng. A itshwantsha mo patitšhokong. A tlotlela barutwana botlhe ka ga malatsi a gagwe a boikhutso. 'Ke ne ke ntse mo gae mme ka buisa dibuka tse dintsi,' Rre Maboya a rialo. 'Ke ne ka jala ditamati tse dintšhwa mo tshingwaneng ya me. Ke ntse le nako e ntsi le ba lelapa la me,' a ba bolelela.</p> <p>'Rre Maboya o ne a ntse mo gae, fela jaaka nna!' ga lemoga jalo Zweli.</p>	<p>Zweli o dira <b>kgolagano</b> le Rre Maboya. O ikutlwa botoka ka gonne ena le Rre Maboya ba dirile se se tshwanang ka malatsi a boikhutso!</p>
<p>Morago ga foo, Rre Maboya a laela barutwana gore ba nagane ka malatsi a boikhutso a bona. Zweli a tswala matlho a gagwe. A nagana a ntse le mmaagwe a buisa. A nagana a ntse diura di le dintsi a tshwantsha le monnaawe wa mosetsanyana. A gopola letsatsi le mogolowe wa mosimane a tlileng gae mme ba tshameka kgwele ya dinao mmogo.</p>	
<p>Kwa bokhutlong jwa tirokwalo, Rre Maboya a botsa gore ke mang yo o ratang go abelana le ba bangwe ka tllhamo ya gagwe. Letsogo la ga Zweli la nna la ntlha go tsholediwa.</p>	<p>Zweli o bona gore ga a tlhoke go ikutlwa a na le lefufa! Le ena o dirile sengwe se se kgethegileng, le fa e ne e se sepe se sešwa!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Zweli o ne a batla go ya kae?	O ne a batla go ya kwa mafelong otlhe a ditsala tsa gagwe di neng di ile kwa go ona. O ne a batla go ya Mozambique, Zimbabwe le Johannesburg.
Rre Maboya o ne a dira eng ka malatsi a gagwe a boikhutso?	O ne a ntse fela fa gae. O ne a jala ditamati mo tshingwaneng ya gagwe. O buisitse dibuka tse dintsi. O nnile le nako ya go nna le balelapa la gagwe.
Zweli o ne a ikutlwa jang fa a lemoga gore Rre Maboya o ne a ntse fa gae fela jaaka ena?	O ne a ikutlwa botoka. O ne a sa ikutlwe a le botlhoko jalo ka go bo a ne a ntse mo gae, fela jaaka morutabana wa gagwe.
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng
A o ka dira <b>kgolagano</b> ? Zweli o ne a fufegela dilo tse dintšhwa tse ditsala tsa gagwe di di dirileng? A o ka nagana ka nako e wena o neng o ikutlwa o fufega?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ke ne ke ka ikutlwa ke fufega jaaka Zweli fa...</li> <li>• Seo se nkgopotsa....</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - Lefufa
  - Gopotse gae/Tlhologeletse gae
  - Tlhwatlhwakgolo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re ya Botswana	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Re tsamaya ka tekisi	
Rona re ya India	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Ka sefofane	
Go monate go ya kwa, le go ya kwa, le go ya kwa	<i>Barutwana ba supa kwa le kwa</i>
Gonne re ya go bona mafatshe	

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomiso la puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo Setlhangweng se...  
Ga nkabo ke le Zweli, Ke ne ke tla rata go jela nala...  
Fa mafelong a mo setlhangweng, nka rata go jela nala kwa...
- 2 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.olelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 3 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 4 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 5 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 6 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Batla Lefoko

Kwala lenaane leno le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

<b>k</b>	<b>p</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>h</b>	<b>j</b>

### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: /k/ kgotsa /p/
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng: /k/-/o/-/b/-/a/ = **koba**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo /k/ kgotsa /p/
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /h/-/e/-/m/-/a/ = **hema**

### BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **k, p**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **koba, kika, kokona, koloba, kala, koloi, pina, pilo, pala, puo, poelo, hema, huma, huhumela, hemela, jala, jela, ja, jaka, fofa, fala, fela, fola, falola, tuma, temo, tila, temana, tala, timola, utolola, nona, nama, nanabela, namola, inama, inola, imela, lala, loma, loba, lenala, elela, ebola, emela, obama.**

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

#### TIRO YA MOLOMO KGOTSA TSHOSOBANYO YA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno le ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 2 Re tla akanya ka kgolagano e re ka e dirang ya setlhangwa
- 3 Kwala letlhomeso la tshosobanyo mo patitšhokong
- 4 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.  
Setlhangwa se, se ka ga...(dipolelo di le 2-3)  
Kgang ye ke ka ga....  
Ke ratile.....  
Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke na le lefufa jaaka Zweli ga....
- 5 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, batla tshwanelwa ke go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata.
- 6 Diragaletsa barutwana sekao sa ga go. Bua jaana: Kgang ye ke ya ga Zweli a ithuta ka gore ditsala tsa gagwe di etetse mafelo boitapoloso a a siameng ebile go le monate. Zweli one a setse fa gae. Ke ratile fa Zweli a ikutlwa a le botoka ga a lemoga go re morutabana wa gagwe le ena one a setse fa lapeng. Ke ne ka ikutlwa ke na le lefufa jaaka Zweli fa kgatsadiake a fiwa diaparo tse dintšhwa mme nna ka fiwa diaparo tsa gagwe tsa bogologolo
- 7 Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa Bukakgolo
- 8 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 9 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le balekane ka go abelana dikakaknyo tsa bona/ **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago).
- 10 **Bitsa barutwana gape**
- 11 Kopa barutwana ba le 1-2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 12 **10** Dira tshosobanyo ya phaposi jaaka: Kgang e ka ga Zweli a ithuta ka gore ditsala tsa gagwe di etetse mafelo a boitapoloso a a siameng ebile go le monate. Lwa ntlha Zweli o ne a na le lefufa ka gore o ne a setse fa gae. Ga a ka a ya gope jaaka ditsala tsa gagwe. Ke ratile fa Zweli a ikutlwa a le botoka ebile a batla go abelana kgang ya gagwe ka go sala fa gae



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*







**Mophato 2**

**KGWEDITHARO 3**

**Beke**

**10**

**THITOKGANG:**

**Mafelong**

**a mangwe**



## Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

---

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho tsa the Seven Wonders( jaaka fa kgannye) matlhare a dintlha ka the Seven Wonders.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Gore the Seven Wonders di tlhophilwe jang, mafelo a a neng e le Seven Wonders mo Nakong e fetileng.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



## Ditirwana Koketso

---

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

**Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 52, A rebuiseng Tsebe 53, A re direng**

**Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 54 le 55 , A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 56 le 57, A re kwaleng**

**Tirwana 4:** Thala setshwantso sa lefelo o ise o yeng kwa go lone mme o batla go ya kwa go lone

# Mosupologo



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

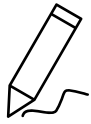
### ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa sa Mashudu le rragwe ba buisa go tswa Bukakgolong: Maeto a ga Mashudu
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswela ka thitokgang: Mafelong a mangwe
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
  - a Ke maelo a fe a tumileng thata a o utlwileng ka one?
  - b Goreng batho ba etela mafelo a mangwe?
  - c Ke melemo e fe e o e bonang ga o etela mafelo a mangwe?

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - mogopolo
  - bogologolo
  - gakgamala

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re ya Botswana	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Re tsamaya ka tekisi	
Rona re ya India	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Ka sefofane	
Go monate go ya kwa, le go ya kwa, le go ya kwa	<i>Barutwana ba supa kwa le kwa</i>
Gonne re ya go bona mafatshe	



## Mokwalo

15 metsotso

---

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa mokwalo.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana medumo le mafoko a a latelang:
  - a loma
  - b emela
  - c nanabela
  - d roba
  - e utolola
  - f dila
  - g tila
  - h gola
  - i hemela
  - j koloba
- 3 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa pensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 4 Kwala medumo sentle mo patitšhokong
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bofelong ba letsatsi mme o kwale gore ke mang yo o tlhokang thuso e e oketsegileng.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

---

### Pele Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: AKANYETSA KWA PELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Maeto a ga Mashudu
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

## Go Siamisa

**SETLHOGO:** Dira ekete o etetse lefelo le le kwa kgole. Kwalela mongwe yo o mo ratang posokarata o mbolelela ka tshotlhe. Dirisa mogopolo wa gago

**TIRO:** Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 6-8

### IPAANKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

### LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke kwetse jaaka ekete ke bua le motho?
- 2 A ke dirisitse mogopolo wa me go akanya ka lefelo le le kgathisang?
- 3 A ke ne ka akaretsa ka mafelo a a kgathisang?
- 4 A ke ne ka akaretsa ka go kwala ditumediso le tswala ( Yo o rategang..) ( Ka lorato..)?
- 5 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakakgolo
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba

### DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

### BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

## 2 Lwetse 2020

Karata ya poso ya me: Kwalo ya ntlha

R  
Rachel yo o rategang, S C  
Ke go kwalela ke le mo Sun City.  
Ke bone aithletsane di le dintsi mono ebile  
go na le leboplo!  
A<sup>o</sup> itse gore ke reletse mo  
aithletsaneng tseno tsotlhe, le tse di  
boipisang tota.  
Ke ne ka tshameka mo mothabeng ka bo  
kathuma mo metsing.  
K  
Ke itumeletse thata go bo ke le mono.  
Ke eleda eketse le wena o ka bo o le teng.  
Re ne tla ijesa monate mmogo.  
Wa gago,  
Isabella  
I



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labobedi



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Boeletsa Medumo le mafoko

#### BOELETSA MEDUMO

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya medumo yotlhe e e dirilweng mo kgweditharong: /a/ /m/ /o/ /b/ /l/ /e/ /n/ /i/ /r/ /u/ /t/ /d/ /f/ /g/ /h/ /j/ /k/ /p/
- 2 Emisa dipapetlana tsa medumo ka tatelano e e farologaneng mme o kope barutwana go e buisa.
- 3 Kgomaretsa dipapetlana tsa medumo mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng ba ba mmalwa go tla go bopa mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 5 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go bopa mafoko a le mantsi ka mo go ka kgonegang mme ba a kwale mo dibukeng tsa bona.

#### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

### Poeletso ya ditlhaka / mafoko / dipolelo

- 1 Bontsha barutwana mo patitšhokong gore dipolelo tse di khutshwane di kwadiwa jang.
- 2 Ba tlhalosetse gore polelo e simolola ka tlhakakgolo mme e felela ka khutlo.
- 3 Jaanong barutwana b aka kwalolela dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.



*Nta e ntomile.*



*Malome o kgaola kgole.*

## LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Ntlha

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BATLISISA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Maeto a ga Mashudu</u></p> <p>Rraagwe Mashudu o ne a tla gae ka buka ya laeborari ya setlhogo sa 'The New Seven Wonders of the World.'</p> <p>'Ga re na madi a dithekete tsa sefofane, fela dibuka di ka re isa gotlhe kwa re batlang go ya teng!' rraagwe o ne a rata go rialo.</p>	<p>Ke buka <b>efe</b> e rraagwe Mashudu a tlileng gae ka yona? Ijoo! O tlile le buka e e bidiwang 'The New Seven Wonders of the World.'</p>
<p>Morago ga dilalelo, Mashudu le rraagwe ba nna mmogo mo sofeng. 'Tlaya re bone gore re na le eng fa!' ga rialo rraagwe Mashudu, jaaka a bula buka.</p> <p>'A re tseye tshwetso ya gore ke dikgagamato dife di le supa tse re ka di ratang go fetesisa go di jela nala!' Mashudu a bua ka tlhagafalo.</p>	
<p>Setlhogo se se neng se le mo tsebeng ya ntlha se ne se buisega ka gore, 'The Great Wall of China.' Rraagwe Mashudu a buisa tlhaloso: <i>The Great Wall of China le agilwe mo dingwageng tse di fetang 2000 tse di fetileng go sireletsa maChina kgathanonng le dira. The Great Wall ke kago e kgolo go fetisa e e kileng ya agiwa ke batho.</i></p> <p>Mashudu a tlathloba setshwantsho sa lebota le le ntle.</p> <p>'Ijoo! Ke nagana gore ke kgagamato e nka ratang go e jela nala!' ga rialo Mashudu.</p>	<p>Kgagamato ya ntlha la lefatshe <b>ke eng?</b> Ijoo! Ke ithutile fa gore ke <i>The Great Wall of China.</i></p>



Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Rraagwe Mashudu a buisa setlhogo sa tsebe ya bobedi mme sona se re, '<i>Christ the Redeemer Statue, Brazil.</i>' Morago a buisa tlhaloso fa tlase ga setshwantsho sa sefikantswe se segolo: <i>Christ the Redeemer Statue se se mo godimo ga thaba ya Corcovado kwa Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. E okametse teropokgolo. E bogodimo jwa dimitara di le 30.</i></p> <p>'Ijoo! Ke nagana gore ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang go e jela nala!' ga rialo Mashudu.</p>	<p>Kgakgamatso ya lefatshe ya bobedi e <b>kwa kae?</b> Ijoo! Ke ithuta fa gore e kwa Brazil.</p>
<p>Rraagwe Mashudu a tswelela go phutholola buka go ya kwa ditsebeng tse dingwe mme a senola Kgakgamatso ya lefatshe ya boraro.</p> <p>'Ijoo! Mashudu a gagamala, Ke nagana gore ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala!'</p> <p>'Leo ke Machu Picchu,' ga rialo rraagwe, 'e kwa Peru!' Mme rraagwe a buisa tlhaloso: <i>Machu Picchu ke teropokgolo ya bogologototala mo godimo ga dithaba tsa Andean kwa Peru, kwa Amerika Borwa. Teropokgolo e, e agilwe ke batho ba Inca mo dingwageng di ka nna 600 tse di fetileng.</i></p>	<p>Kgakgamatso ya lefatshe ya boraro e <b>kwa kae?</b> Ijoo! Ke ithuta fa gore e kwa teropokgolong ya bogologototala e e bidiwang Machu Picchu.</p>
<p>Mashudu a buisa setlhogo sa Lefelokgakgamatso la bone, '<i>Chichen Itza, Mexico.</i>'</p> <p>'A ke ya bogologototala le yona?' ga botsa Mashudu.</p> <p>'Goreng o sa buise gore o tle o itse,' ga rialo rraagwe.</p> <p>Mashudu a buisa: <i>Chichen Itza e ne e le teropokgolo ya Mayan. Nngwe ya dikago tse di itsegeng thata ke phiramiti e e bidiwang El Caracol. Bogologolo ka dinako tseo, e ne e dirisetswa go kgona go bogela loapi mo bosigong.</i></p> <p>'Ijoo! Gongwe ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala!' ga rialo Mashudu.</p>	<p>kgakgamatso ya bone ya lefatshe e <b>kwa kae?</b> Ke ithuta fa gore e kwa Mexico.</p>
<p>'Bona, ke Colosseum kwa Rome, Italy!' ga rialo rraagwe Mashudu. 'E agilwe dingwaga di feta 2 000 tse di fetileng. Go ne go kgonagala gore go nne batho ba le 50 000 ka ditiragalo tsa setšhaba, tsa botlhe.'</p> <p>'Fa ga twe boratšhaka ba ne ba tlwatse go lwela kwa teng!' Mashudu a makala. 'Gongwe ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala'</p>	<p>Colosseum e agilwe <b>leng?</b> Ke ithuta fa gore e agilwe go feta dingwaga di le 2 000 tse di fetileng. Ke ithuta mo kgannyeng e gore dikgakgamatso di le dintsi tsa lefatshe ke tsa bogologototala.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha( Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Leo ke a le itse!' ga rialo Mashudu fa rraagwe a phutholola tsebe. 'Ke <i>Taj Mahal</i> kwa India.' Mashudu a gopola a buisa ka ga yona mo bukeng e e neng e bua ka India. 'Ke gopola gore molaodimogolo o ne a e aga jaaka lebitla la ga mogatse,' a rialo.</p> <p>'Ke ntse ke rata ka nako yotlhe go jela <i>Taj Mahal</i> nala! Ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala!' Mashudu a rialo.</p>	<p><b>Ke mang</b> yo o agileng <i>Taj Mahal</i>? Ke ithuta fa gore molaodimogolo wa moIndia o e agetse go nna lebitla la ga mogatse.</p>
<p>Kwa bofelong, ba fitlha mo Kgakgamatsong ya bosupa. Rraagwe Mashudu a buisa setlhogo, '<i>Petra, Jordan,</i>' le tlhaloso: <i>Petra ke toropokgolo e e matsetseleko e dikago di betlilweng go tswa mo letlapeng le lehibidu ke morafe mongwe maArabia a bogologolotala. Teropokgolo e agilwe mo sekakeng. Le gale, e na le thulaganyo e e marara ya go duta metsi a pula le merwalela gore batho ba lefelo le ba nne le metsi go ya go ile.'</i></p> <p>'Ao! Gongwe ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala!' ga rialo Mashudu.</p>	<p>Kgakgamatso ya bosupa ya lefatshe <b>ke efe?</b> Ijoo! Ke ithuta fa gore ke teropokgolo ya bogologolotala e e bidiwang Petra. Go na le ditoropokgolo di le mmalwa mo lenaaneng la dikgakgamatso di le Supa!</p>
<p>Rraagwe Mashudu a tswala buka mme a mo neela lenathwana la pampiri le phensele.</p> <p>'Kwala kgakgamatso e o ka ratang thata go e jela nala,' a mo gwetlha. Mmogo ba tsaya lebaka go kwala. Morago ba di mena mme ba di fapaanya.</p> <p>'O ipaakantse? 1-2-3...bula!'</p>	<p>Hmm! Ke <b>ipotsa</b> gore ke kgakgamatso efe e nka e kwalang?</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Setlhogo sa buka e e tllileng le rraagwe Mashudu kwa gae ke mang?</p>	<p>Buka e ne e bidiwa, '<i>The New Seven Wonders of the World</i>'.</p>
<p>Ke kgakgamatso efe e Mashudu a kileng a e bona pele ga fa?</p>	<p>O ne a kile a bona Taj Mahal mo bukeng e e neng e bua ka ga India.</p>
Potso ya goreng	dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Ke Kgakgamatso efe e o neng o ka e kwala mo lenathwaneng la gago la pampiri? Goreng?</p>	<p><i>Ke ne ke ka kwala...ka gone...</i></p>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Laboraro



## Ditirwana Rsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

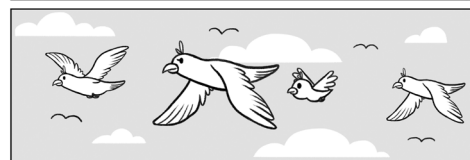
### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - tthaloso
  - bontsha
  - kgatlhisang thata

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re ya Botswana	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Re tsamaya ka tekisi	
Rona re ya India	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Ka sefofane	
Go monate go ya kwa, le go ya kwa, le go ya kwa	<i>Barutwana ba supa kwa le kwa</i>
Gonne re ya go bona mafatshe	

### GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba itlhametse dikgang ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka setlhopha go tsaya tshweetso ya kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e nne ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 7 Kopa setlhopha 1-2 tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa ditlhopha tsa bona.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.



**Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:**

15 metsotso

**Boeletsa Mafoko****BOELE TSA MAFOKO**

- 1 Netefatsa gore dipapetlana tsa mafoko a medumopuo di baakantswe.
- 2 Emisa lefoko lengwe le lengwe mme o kope barutwana ba ba farologaneng go a buisa.
- 3 Fa morutwana a palelwa ke go buis lefoko, mo thuse go le dumisa.

**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_


Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

**Mokwalo:**

15 metsotso

**Poeletso ya ditlhaka / mafoko / dipolelo**

- 1 Bontsha barutwana mo patitšhokong gore dipolelo tse di khutshwane di kwadiwa jang.
- 2 Ba tshalosetse gore polelo e simolola ka tlhakakgolo mme e felela ka khutlo.
- 3 Jaanong barutwana b aka kwalolela dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.


*Ke a ngongorega.*

*Ke tla tloga ke tlola.*
**LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO**

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_

Polelo: \_\_\_\_\_



## Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

### Phasalatso le go neela

**SETLHOGO:** Dira ekete o etetse lefelo le le kwa kgole. Kwalela mongwe yo o mo ratang posokarata o mbolelela ka tshotlhe. Dirisa mogopolo wa gago

**TIRO:** Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 6-8

**LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:**

... yo o rategang,

Ke bone.....

O ne o itse gore....

Ke ne ka dira...

Ke ikutlwa....

Ke eletsa.....

Ka lerato.....

.....

**IPAAKANYETSO**

Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, dira sekao sa posokarata.

Dira se ka go sega pampitshana ya A4 ka bogare.

Thala setshwantsho ka fa letlhakoreng le lengwe mme o kwale molaetsa yo o o siamisitsweng fa letlhakoreng le lengwe

Thala mabokoso a le mabedi fa patitshokong jaana

(Setshwantsho)

Yo o rategang...

Molaetsa

Ka lerato

...

Leina la motho  
yo o amogelang  
lekwalo

Aterese

Aterese

**GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)**

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana sekao sag ago sa posekarata. Tlhalosa gore letlhakore le le lengwe le na le setshwantsho. Le lengwe le na le molaetsa le aterese ya motho yo o amogelang lekwalo.

**BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)**

- 1 Naya barutwana bontlhanngwe jwa pampiri
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala molaetsa fa letlhakoreng le lengwe la posekarata. Tlhalosa gore ba itlhamele aterese ya bone.
- 3 Tlalosetsa barutwana gore ba dirise nako e oketsegileng go thala lefelo la bone fa letlhakoreng le lengwe.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

**BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG**

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 *Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.*



---

Rachel yo o rategang,

Ke go kwajela ke le mo Sun City.  
Ke bone aitheletsane di le dintsi  
mono e bile go na le lebopo!  
A o a itse gore ke reletse mo  
aitheletsaneng tseno tsotlhe,  
le tse di boifisang tota.

Ke ne ka tshameka mo  
motlhabeng ka bo kathuma mo  
metsing.  
Ke itumeletse thata go bo ke le  
mono.  
Ke eletsa ekete le wena o ka  
bo o le teng. Re ne re tla ijesa  
monate mmogo.

Wa gago,  
Isabella

Rachel Gosani  
22 Haven Street  
Johannesburg  
Gauteng  
2045





## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labone



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

## Poeletso Ya Go Kgaoganya Le Go Kopanya

### KE A DIRA.....

- 1 Dirisa mafoko a le mabedi a a dumisiwang ka go tshwana, sekao: **tila; dila**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tila**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: /t/-/i/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: /t/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o o ikemetseng: /i/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o o ikemetseng: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **tila**
- 9 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: /ti/-/la/ = **tila**
- 10 Boeletsa se, ka lefoko le le latelang: **dila**

### RE A DIRA...

- 1 Dirisa mafoko a mangwe a le mabedi a a dumisiwang ka go tshwana, sekao: **duma; duba**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **duma**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /d/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /u/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /m/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /d/-/u/-/m/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko: **duma**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: /du/-/ma/ = **duma**
- 10 Boeletsa se, ka lefoko le le latelang: **duba**

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Puiso Ya Bobedi

#### MAANO A PUISO: BATLISISA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Maeto a ga Mashudu</u></p> <p>Rraagwe Mashudu o ne a tla gae ka buka ya laeborari ya setlhogo sa 'The New Seven Wonders of the World.'</p> <p>'Ga re na madi a dithekete tsa sefofane, fela dibuka di ka re isa gotlhe kwa re batlang go ya teng!' rraagwe o ne a rata go rialo.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> rraagwe Mashudu a ne a tla ka buka e e ka ga dikgagamatso di le Supa? Ijoo! O ne a dira jalo, gore ba tle ba kgone go ithuta ka ga mafelo a mašwa go ralala lefatshe.</p>
<p>Morago ga dilalelo, Mashudu le rraagwe ba nna mmogo mo sofeng. 'Tlaya re bone gore re na le eng fa!' ga rialo rraagwe Mashudu, jaaka a bula buka.</p> <p>'A re tseye tshwetso ya gore ke dikgagamatso dife di le supa tse re ka di ratang go fetesisa go di jela nala!' Mashudu a bua ka tlhagafalo.</p>	<p>Mashudu o ikutlwa <b>jang</b> ka go buisa buka e? Ijoo! Ke ithuta ka go tswa mo lefokong 'tlhagafalo' gore o ne a itumetse!</p>
<p>Setlhogo se se neng se le mo tsebeny ya ntlha se ne se buisega ka gore, 'The Great Wall of China.' Rraagwe Mashudu a buisa tlhaloso: <i>The Great Wall of China le agilwe mo dingwageng tse di fetang 2000 tse di fetileng go sireletsa maChina kgatlhanong le dira. The Great Wall ke kago e kgolo go fetisa e e kileng ya agiwa ke batho.</i></p> <p>Mashudu a tlhatlhoba setshwantsho sa lebota le le ntle.</p> <p>'Ijoo! Ke nagana gore ke kgagamatso e nka ratang go e jela nala!' ga rialo Mashudu.</p>	<p><b>Goreng</b> fa <i>The Great Wall of China</i> le ne le agiwa? Ijoo! Ke ithuta fa gore le ne le agetswe go sireletsa maChina a bogologolotala kgatlhanong le dira.</p>
<p>Rraagwe Mashudu a buisa setlhogo sa tsebe ya bobedi mme sona se re, 'Christ the Redeemer Statue, Brazil.' Morago a buisa tlhaloso fa tlase ga setshwantsho sa sefikantswe se segolo: <i>Christ the Redeemer Statue se se mo godimo ga thaba ya Corcovado kwa Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. E okametse teropokgolo. E bogodimo jwa dimitara di le 30.</i></p> <p>'Ijooh! Ke nagana gore ke kgagamatso e nka ratang go e jela nala!' ga rialo Mashudu.</p>	
<p>Rraagwe Mashudu a tswela go phutholola buka go ya kwa ditsebeny tse dingwe mme a senola Kgagamatso ya lefatshe ya boraro.</p> <p>'Ijooh! Mashudu a gakgamala, Ke nagana gore ke kgagamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala!'</p>	<p>Mosola wa go aga Machu Picchu <b>e ne e le eng?</b> Ijoo! Ke ithuta fa gore e ne e le teropokgolo. Go kaya gore e ne e agetswe gore batho ba nne mo go yona.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Leo ke Machu Picchu,' ga rialo rraagwe, 'e kwa Peru! Mme rraagwe a buisa tlhaloso: <i>Machu Picchu ke teropokgolo ya bogologolotala mo godimo ga dithaba tsa Andean kwa Peru, kwa Amerika Borwa. Teropokgolo e, e agilwe ke batho ba Inca mo dingwageng di ka nna 600 tse di fetileng.</i></p>	
<p>Mashudu a buisa setlhogo sa Lefelokgakgamatso la bone, 'Chichen Itza, Mexico'.                      'A ke ya bogologolotala le yona?' ga botsa Mashudu.                      'Goreng o sa buise gore o tle oitse,' ga rialo rraagwe.                      Mashudu a buisa: <i>Chichen Itza e ne e le teropokgolo ya Mayan. Nngwe ya dikago tse di itsegeng thata ke phiramiti e e bidiwang El Caracol. Bogologolo ka dinako tseo, e ne e dirisetswa go kgona go bogela loapi mo bosigong.</i>                      'Ijoo! Gongwe ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala!' ga rialo Mashudu.</p>	<p>Karolo e e itsegeng thata ya <i>Chichen Itza ke efe?</i> Ke ithuta fa gore ke phiramiti e e bidiwang <i>El Caracol</i>.</p>
<p>'Bona, ke Colosseum kwa Rome, Italy!' ga rialo rraagwe Mashudu. 'E agilwe dingwaga di feta 2 000 tse di fetileng. Go ne go kgonagala gore go nne batho ba le 50 000 ka ditiragalo tsa setšhaba, tsa botlhe.'                      'Fa ga twe boratšhaka ba ne ba tswatse go lwela kwa teng!' Mashudu a makala. 'Gongwe ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala'</p>	<p>Mashudu o nagana gore <b>ke eng</b> se se ngokang kgatlhego ka Colosseum? Ke nagana gore kgatlhego ya gagwe e ngokwa ke gore boratšhaka ba ne ba lwela kwa teng!</p>
<p>'Leo ke a le itse!' ga rialo Mashudu fa rraagwe a phutholola tsebe. 'Ke <i>Taj Mahal</i> kwa India.' Mashudu a gopola a buisa ka ga yona mo bukeng e e neng e bua ka India. 'Ke gopola gore molaodimogolo o ne a e aga jaaka lebitla la ga mogatse,' a rialo.                      'Ke ntse ke rata ka nako yotlhe go jela <i>Taj Mahal</i> nala! Ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala!' Mashudu a rialo.</p>	<p>Re itse <b>jang</b> gore Mashudu a ka rata go jela mafelo a nala? Ijoo! E tshwanetse ya bo e le ka gonne a re o batla go jela nala dikgagamatso tsotlhe tse a di bonang!</p>
<p>Kwa bofelong, ba fitlha mo Kgakgamatsong ya bosupa. Rraagwe Mashudu a buisa setlhogo, '<i>Petra, Jordan,</i>' le tlhaloso: <i>Petra ke teropokgolo e e matsetseleko e dikago di betlilweng go tswa mo letlapeng le lehibidu ke morafe mongwe maArabia a bogologolotala. Teropokgolo e agilwe mo sekakeng. Le gale, e na le thulaganyo e e marara ya go duta metsi a pula le merwalela gore batho ba lefelo le ba nne le metsi go ya go ile.'</i>                      'Ao! Gongwe ke kgakgamatso e nka ratang thata go e jela nala!' ga rialo Mashudu.</p>	<p><b>Ke kwa kae</b> kwa Mashudu a ratang go jela nala teng go fetesisa? Ga re itse, ka gonne o batla go jela nala kwa Mafelokgakgamatsong otlhe a a mo bukeng!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Rraagwe Mashudu a tswala buka mme a mo neela lenathwana la pampiri le phensele.</p> <p>'Kwala kgakgamatso e o ka ratang thata go e jela nala,' a mo gwetlha. Mmogo ba tsaya lebaka go kwala. Morago ba di mena mme ba di fapaanya.</p> <p>'O ipaakantse? 1-2-3...bula!'</p>	
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Great Wall of China e ne e agetswe eng?	E ne e agetswe go sireletsa maChina kgatlanong le dira.
Taj Mahal e ne e agetswe eng?	E agetswe go nna lebitla la mogatsa molaodimogolo.
Potso ya goreng?	Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng
Goreng rraagwe Mashudu a ne a tla gae ka buka ya <i>'The New Seven Wonders of the World'</i> ?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gore ba kgone go ithuta ka ga mafelo a mašwa.</li> <li>Gore ba kgone go ithuta le go feta ka mafelo a a ngokang kgatlhego go ralala lefatshe.</li> <li>Gore ba kgone go ithuta ka ga mafelo a a kwa kgakala, le fa ba sena madi a go ka a jela nala.</li> <li>Gore ba etele mafelo a mašwa ka go leba ditshwantsho tsa ona.</li> </ul>



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

**DITLHOPHA:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**
- Bitsa setlhopha sa 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

# Labotlhano



## Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

### TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
  - mmusimogolo
  - baba
  - motlhabani

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Rona re ya Botswana	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Re tsamaya ka tekisi	
Rona re ya India	<i>Barutwana ba a supa</i>
Ka sefofane	
Go monate go ya kwa, le go ya kwa, le go ya kwa	<i>Barutwana ba supa kwa le kwa</i>
Gonne re ya go bona mafatshe	

### BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomiso la puisano mo patitšhokong  
Mo kgannyeng e ...  
Ke akanya gore Mashudu o tla tlhopha...ka gonne...  
Ke akanya gore kgang e, e kwaletswe go nthuta ...
- 2 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 4 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 5 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 6 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 7 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



## Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

### Batla Lefoko

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo yotlhe e e ithutilweng mo kgweditharong e.

<b>a</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>n</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>r</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>t</b>	<b>d</b>
<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>h</b>
<b>j</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>p</b>

### DIRAGATSA

- 1 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go dira mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng e e fa godimo.

### BARUTWANA BA A DIRA

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go batla le go aga mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona
- 5 Kopa barutwana go abelana ka mafoko a ba a agileng, mme o a kwale mo patitšhokong.

### LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: \_\_\_\_\_

Mafoko: \_\_\_\_\_



## Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

### Morago Ga Puiso

#### MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/ BOPA SETSHWANTSHO MO MOGOPOLONG

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng kwa mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a phepa, dipensele le dikherayone
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana go re ba tlile go kwala le go thala ka kgagamato e ba tlhophang go e jela nala go tswa go kgang ya rona
- 3 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong sa kgagamato e o tla e tlhophang go tswa go kgang ya rona jaaka: Nka rata go tsaya loeto la go ya kwa Petra ka gonne ke toropo ya bogologolo kwa sekakeng. Go lebega ekare go a itumedisa le masaitsiweng!
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa ga go mo patitshokong sa Petra
- 5 Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka naya jang dipolelo di le 1-2 go setshwantsho sa bone jaaka: Fa nkabo ke le Mashudu, ke ne ke tla kgetha Petra.
- 6 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go tlhopha kgagamato go tswa fa setlhangweng
- 7 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale se se mo megopolong ya bona.
- 9 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane



## Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

#### DITLHOPHA: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana puiso.**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.





## Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
  - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
  - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
  - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
  - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
  - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
  - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
  - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

*Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.*

